



DR. D. Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH

PIMPRI, PUNE – 411 018

DR. D. Y. PATIL BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS INSTITUTE TATHAWADE, PUNE

SYLLABUS FOR

B. TECH. MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

2023-2024



B. Tech Medical Biotechnology Programme Program Outcomes (PO)

- 1. **Engineering knowledge**: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- 2. **Problem analysis**: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- 3. **Design/development of solutions**: Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- 4. **Conduct investigations of complex problems**: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- 5. **Modern tool usage**: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- 6. **The engineer and society**: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- 7. **Environment and sustainability**: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.
- 8. **Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- 9. **Individual and team work**: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- 10. **Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- 11. **Project management and finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- **12**. **Life-long learning**: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.



Program Specific Outcomes (PSO)

PSO-1	Integrating principles of biology, engineering, and technology to develop biopharmaceuticals, biosimilars, neutraceuticals, biomedical devices, artificial organs and related biomedical solutions
PSO-2	Contribute to advancements in industry practices, consultancy services, and research initiatives within the healthcare sector
PSO-3	Adhere to ethical standards and regulatory compliance for biomedical research and products.



DR. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE DR. D. Y. PATIL BIOTECHNOLOGY & BIOINFORMATICS INSTITUTE, TATHAWADE, PUNE

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR B. TECH. MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

SEMESTER I			1					
Course Code	Course Name		L	T	P	H	r Cr	Revised Marks T, P
BS101	Physics	3	0	2	5	5 4	100, 50	
DG102			2		_			100.50
BT101	Electronics & Instrumentation		2	0	2		1 3	50, 50
D 1101	Engineering			0				
BI101	Python for Biologists		2	0	4	6	5 4	50, 100
HU101	Communication Skills		1	1	0	2	2 2	50
BS103	Maths I – Mathematics		2	0	0	2	2 2	50
BTAEC101	Aptitude Building-I		0	0	2	2	2 1	50
,	Total		13	1	12	26	5 20	700
	SEMESTER II							
Course Code	Course Name		L	Т	P	H	r Cr	MaRevis ed
MB201	Medical Biochemistry		3	0	4	7	7 5	100, 100
BT202	Cell Biology		3	0	2	5		100, 100
BS201	Maths II -Statistics		2	0	2			50, 50
BT203	Engineering Mechanics		2	0	2			50, 50
BS202	Environmental Sciences		2	0	2	4		50, 50
BT204	Engineering Graphics		1	0	2	3		50, 50
HU201	Disaster Management*		0	1	0	1		Audit
BTIKS201	History of Indian Science		1	0	0	1	1	50
BTAEC201	Aptitude Building-II		0	0	2	2	2 1	50
	Total		14	1	16	31	22	850
4. 4	SEMESTER III			-				
BT301	Analytical Techniques	2	()	4	6	4	50, 100
BT302	Microbiology & Virology	2	()	4	6	4	50, 100
MB301	Human Genetics	2	()	2	4	3	50, 50
MB302	Human Anatomy & Physiology	3	()	2	5	4	100, 50
BI301	Concepts in Bioinformatics	2	()	2	4	3	50, 50
BT304	Biosafety, Bioethics & IPR	2	()	0	2	2	50
HU301	Universal Human Values II	2	1		0	3	3	100
BTAEC301	Aptitude Building-III	(0 2		2	1	50	
	Total	1	-	16	36	24	850	
	SEMESTER IV		'	ı				
BT401	Molecular Biology	3	()	4	7	5	100, 100
MB401	Bioprocess Engineering	2	()	4	6	4	50, 100
MB402	Pharmacology & Toxicology	2	()	0	2	2	50



DE 40 1	.	2				1	ATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE (DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
BT404	Immunology	3	0	2	5	4	100, 50
BT405	Developmental Biology	3	0	2	5	4	100, 50
BT406	Animal tissue culture	2	0	2	4	3	50, 50
BTAEC401	Aptitude Building-IV	0	0	2	2	1	50
BTOP401	T. C.	0	1	0	1	0	Report
Non-credit	Social outreach program/ Science for	O	1		1		submission
mandatory	Society						Satisfactory/
course	Society						Not
Course	Total	15	2	16	33	24	satisfactory 900
	Total	15	4	10	33	24	900
	SEMESTER V						
MB501	Biopharmaceuticals	2	0	2	4	3	50, 50
MB502	Genetic engineering	3	0	4	7	5	100, 100
MB503	Tissue Engineering and	2	0	2	4	3	50, 50
	Transplantation						,
BI502	Molecular modelling and drug	2	0	4	6	4	50, 100
210 02	designing	_					20, 100
MB504	Disease Biology	2	0	0	2	2	50
BI501	R Programming	1	0	0	1	1	50
MB505/MB	Elective I	2	0	0	2	2	50
506	MB505 Cancer Biology	_				_	30
300	MB506 Nanomedicine						
BTSEC501	Science communication	0	0	2	2	1	50
BTAEC501	Aptitude Building-V	0	0	2	2	1	50
BIAECJOI	Aputude Building-V	U	0			1	30
	SEMESTER VI	4.4	^	4.0	20		000
MB601	Biomedical Devices and Instruments	2	0	0	2	2	50
MB602	Artificial Organs and Biomimetics	2	0	0	2	2	50
MB603	Molecular Diagnostics	2	0	2	4	3	50, 50
MB604		2	0	4	6	4	50, 100
	Genomics, Transcriptomics &	_				-	
BI601	Artificial Intelligence	1	0	2	3	2	50,50
HU601	Health Care Law Management	2	0	0	2	2	50
MB605/MB	Elective II	3	0	0	3	3	100
606	MB605 Vaccine Technology MB606						
	Personalized Medicine						
BTIKS601	Indian Constitution and Law	1	0	0	1	1	50
DEGE COA	Foreign Language Course	_			_	2	50
BTSEC601	German/French/Japanese/Korean/Spa	2	0	0	2	2	
BTAEC601	nish/ any other (online MOOCs/offline) Aptitude Building-VI	0	0	2	2	1	50
DIALCOOL	Total	17	0	10	27	22	750
		<u> </u>	1	1		<u> </u>	
	SEMESTER VII						
MB701	Clinical Trials	2	0	0	2	2	50
MB702	Forensic Biotechnology	2	0	2	4	3	50, 50



TOTAL CREDITS: 174							
	Research Project/Industrial Trai writing/Entrepreneurship Start-u	_					100
MBMP801	22	400					
	SEMESTER VIII						
	Total	14	1	6	21	18	500
BTAEC701	Aptitude Building-VII	0	0	2	2	1	50
	on the MOOCs platform at that point						MOOC
BTSEC701	course (Based on the courses offered	2	0	0	2	2	by
	NPTEL/SWAYAM/MOOC online						Certified
	Health						
	MB706 Epidemiology and Public						
706	MB705 Biomechatronics						
MB705/MB	Elective III	3	1	0	4	4	100
MB704	Seminars in Medical Biotechnology	2	0	0	2	2	50
	Biology						
MB703	Metabolic Engineering and Systems	3	0	2	5	4	100, 50

Note 1: As regards the assessment of the students with exceptional achievements/performance in games and sports, performing/ fine arts, Social Work, NCC, or other similar subjects/ category is concerned, the same can be defined/prescribed based on their level of competition (State level/ National level/International level/ Commonwealth/ Olympics/ World Championships etc), the level of representation (District/ State/ National/ International), medal/distinction achieved in team/ individual events, and such exceptional performance shall be treated equivalent to an assessment.



	SEMESTER I					
Course Code	Course Name	L	Т	P	Hr	Cr
BS 101	Physics	3	0	2	5	4
BS 102	Chemistry	3	0	2	5	4
BT 101	Electronics & Instrumentation Engineering	2	0	2	4	3
BI 101	Python for Biologists	2	0	4	6	4
HU 101	Communication Skills	1	1	0	2	2
BS 103	Maths I – Mathematics	2	0	0	2	2
BTAEC101 (Ability Enhancement)	Aptitude Building-I (includes Competitive exam preparation, placement related sessions and alumni interactions and trainings)	0	0	2	2	1
	Total	13	1	12	26	20



COURSE: PHYSICS

COURSE CODE: BS 101 L T P H C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50) 3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To create general understanding regarding basic physical principles involved in living systems.
- To familiarize the student with basic concepts in physics as: classical optics used in microscopes and telescopes, thermometry and heat, mechanical, fluid and solid state properties.
- To familiarize students with concepts in digital electronics, lasers, sound waves, electricity.
- To introduce them to concepts in modern physics such as: production of X-ray, X-ray crystallography, quantum mechanics etc.

COURSE OUTCOME

At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BS 101.1	Restate the fundamentals of optics and its usage in various biological instrumentation and analysis
BS 101.2	Comprehend the principles and applications of thermometry
BS 101.3	Apply the concepts of surface tension, viscosity, semiconductor devices in real life
BS 101.4	Categorize materials on the basis of elastic and solid state properties
BS 101.5	Determine and explain the properties of laser and sound
BS 101.6	Demonstrate the applications of modern physics in biological sciences

PREREQUISITES

This is an introductory course. School level knowledge of physics is sufficient. There are no prerequisites.



COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Optics: Interference	Introduction to optics, Principles of superposition,	08
	Diffraction &	Constructive & Destructive Interference, Types of	1
	Polarization	Interference, Newton's rings.	ı
		Diffraction- Types of diffraction, Diffraction grating,	1
		Rayleigh's criterion, Resolving power of Microscope and	1
		Telescope.	1
		Polarization of light waves, Polaroid, Optical activity.	
2	Thermometry and	Principles of Thermometry, Temperature and its	05
	Heat	measurements, Platinum resistance Thermometer,	1
		Thermocouple and Thermistors, Modes of Heat Transfer.	
3	Properties of Fluid:	Surface Tension, Surface Energy, Angle of Contact,	07
	Surface Tension &	Capillarity action, Determination of Surface tension by	1
	Viscosity	capillary rise method, Jaeger's method, Temperature	1
		dependence of surface tension and its applications.	1
		Viscosity, Coefficient of viscosity, streamline and turbulent	l
		flow, Reynold's number, Stoke's law, Terminal velocity,	l
		Determination of 'η' by falling sphere method.	
4	Elasticity	Stress and Strain, Hook's law, Stress-strain curve, Young's	03
		modulus, Determination of Young's modulus.	
	Solids and	Classification of Solids (Conductor, Semiconductor and	05
	Semiconductor	Insulators), intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, PN	1
	Devices	Junction Diode, Zener Diode, Junction Transistors (CE,CB	1
_		mode)	
5	Introduction to	Introduction to Binary mathematics, BCD numbers, Basic	02
	Digital Electronics:	logic gates, De-Morgan's Theorem	
	Lasers	Properties of Lasers, Production mechanism, Ruby Laser,	03
		Helium Neon Laser, applications of Lasers.	
	Sound waves	Types of sound waves (Longitudinal and Transverse), Audible,	03
		Ultrasonic and Infrasonic waves, Beats, Doppler effect,	l
		Applications of Ultrasonic waves.	
	Electricity	Heating effect of electric current, Joule's law, Transformers,	02
		Types of Transformers.	



6	Modern Physics: X-	Introduction to X-Rays: Introduction, Production of X-rays, X-	07			
	rays,	Ray diffraction and its Applications.				
	Crystallography,	Introduction to crystal structure, Unit cell, seven crystal				
	Introduction to	systems.				
	Quantum Mechanics	Plank's Quantum Theory, Properties of Photon, Photoelectric				
		effect, wave particle duality of radiation, de Broglie's				
		hypothesis, Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle.				
Total Number of Lectures						

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures supported by practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100



PRACTICAL IN PHYSICS (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

The practical training would be in the area of optics, electronics, thermometry, calorimeter, conductivity, measurement of physical properties as: viscosity and surface tension.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

- 1. Diffraction Grating: Use of diffraction grafting for determination of wavelength of spectral lining.
- 2. Resolving Power: To determine the resolving power of Microscope or telescope.
- 3. Diode Characteristics: Study of forward and reverse characteristics of Diode.

Transistor Characteristics: Study of characteristics of Photocell.

- 4. Band gap of semiconductor: Study of input and output characteristics of a transistor and determination of band gap of a semiconductor.
- 5. Ultrasonic Interferometer: Determination of velocity of ultrasonic waves by ultrasonic
- 6. Study of logic gates (OR, AND, NOT).
- 7. Thermocouple: Study of variation of thermo emf (electromotive force) with temperature.
- 8. Surface Tension: Determination of the surface tension of a given solution.
- 11. Viscosity: Determination the coefficient of viscosity by Stoke's method and its practical application.
 - 12. Joule's Law: Determine of Joule's constant.
 - 13. Determination of wavelength of monochromatic light by Newton's rings experiments.
- 14. Thermal Conductivity: Determination of coefficient of thermal conductivity of given specimen.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Organic Chemistry by R. T. Morrison and R. N. Boyd, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.
- 2. Organic Chemistry by I. L Finnar, 6th Edition Pearson Publications, 2002.
- 3. Physical Chemistry by A. Peter and P. Julio De 7th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2010.
- 4. Essentials of Physical Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & A. Tuli, S Chand & Co. 2000.
- 5. Biophysical Chemistry by A. Upadhyay, K. Upadhyay & N. Nath., Himalayan Publishing House. 2005.



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 101.1	1	2	1	1	2	1	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	ı	-
BS 101.2	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
BS 101.3	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
BS 101.4	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-
BS 101.5	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	-



COURSE: CHEMISTRY

COURSE CODE: BS 102 L T P H C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50) 3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVES:

• The objective of this course is to familiarize the student with the different concepts of physical and organic chemistry.

- The students will learn the structures of organic molecules as: alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, aliphatic and aromatic molecules and the stereochemistry behind the molecules with its importance in day today life
- They would learn the Basic concepts and principles with respect to physical chemistry, the bioenergetics of different reactions and the principles and applications of radioactivity.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BS 102.1	Classify chemical structures of hydrocarbons
BS 102.2	Determine the stereochemistry of organic molecules and assess their importance
BS 102.3	Identify and compare electrophilic and nucleophilic reactions
BS 102.4	Explain the concept of osmosis, viscosity, colloids, and prepare buffers for any biological system
BS 102.5	Outline and apply the principles of thermodynamics in biological processes
BS 102.6	Apply the knowledge of radioactivity and radioactive isotopes in biological and medical research and diagnosis

PREREQUISITES

This is the first introductory course and there are no prerequisites.

Course Description

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to organic chemistry	Functional groups, Chemistry of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, aromatic, alicyclic and heterocyclic compounds	7
2	Stereochemistry	Stereoisomers, Enantiomers, Chiral centers/ Optical activity, Geometric isomers Meso- isomers, Conformational isomers, Stereochemistry of Cyclic Aliphatic compounds,	8
3	Reaction mechanisms	Nucleophilic (SN1, SN2, Electrophilic E1 and E2)	3



4	Basic concepts and	Osmosis- Diffusion, Osmotic Pressure, Theories of	(DEEMED UNIVERSIT		
	principles of	Osmosis. Viscosity -Introduction & Types of			
	Physical Chemistry	viscometer. Colloids-Lyophilic & Lyophobic sols,			
		Optical properties, Electrical properties of sols, Gold			
		number. Donnan Equilibrium. Phase rule-Phase,			
		Components & Degree of freedom. Derivation of			
		Phase rule. Phase diagram. Water system. Acid-			
		bases- Three concepts of acids & bases, pH meter &			
		types of electrodes, Buffer solution, Acid base			
		indicator, Law of mass action, Numerical.			
5	Bioenergetics	First & Second laws of Thermodynamics, Internal	6		
		energy, Enthalpy, Entropy, concept of free energy,			
		Standard free energy change of a chemical reaction,			
		ATP & high energy phosphates compounds.			
		Chemical equilibrium constant, Nernst equation			
6	Basic principles of	Isotopes in Biology- Properties, Half-life,	9		
	radioactive isotopes	Radioactive decay. Measurement of radioactivity-			
		Methods based on Gas ionization (Ionization			
		chamber, Proportional counter, Geiger counter),			
		Photographic methods, Methods based on Excitation			
		(Liquid & solid Scintillation counting), Quenching.			
		Use of Isotopes-Tritium, Iodine-131, Nitrogen-15,			
		Oxygen-18, Carbon-14, Phosphorus-32, Sulphur-35.			
Total Number of Lectures					

Methodology

The course will be covered through lectures, demonstration and practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 6. Organic Chemistry by R. T. Morrison and R. N. Boyd, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.
- 7. Organic Chemistry by I. L Finnar, 6th Edition Pearson Publications, 2002.
- 8. Physical Chemistry by A. Peter and P. Julio De 7th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2010.
- 9. Essentials of Physical Chemistry by B.S. Bahl & A. Tuli, S Chand & Co. 2000.
- 10. Biophysical Chemistry by A. Upadhyay, K. Upadhyay & N. Nath., Himalayan Publishing House. 2005.



PRACTICAL IN CHEMISTRY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

- 1. Acid-Base Titration
- 2. Back Titration
- 3. Qualitative Analysis
- 4. Determination of optical activity using a Polarimeter
- 5. Viscosity, Osmosis and Diffusion techniques
- 6. Demonstrate the procedure for determining Melting/Boiling point
- 7. To determine the pH of a solution using a polarimeter
- 8. Study of exothermic and endothermic reactions
- 9. Conductivity meter
- 10. Determine the heat of combustion of ethyl alcohol
- 11. Determine the heat of neutralization of strong acid and strong base

PRACTICAL IN CHEMISTRY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective
1	Acid-Base Titration	To understand the concept of titration and how to calculate the strength of acid and base.
3	Back Titration	To analyze the concentration of an analyte based upon chemical reaction.
4	Qualitative Analysis	The practical will help in detection of functional groups present in the chemical compound. (Can be combined with other small practicals-at least 4-5 samples)
5	Determination of optical activity using a Polarimeter	Help them to analyze the degree of rotation of plane polarised light
6	Viscosity, Osmosis and Diffusion techniques	To analyze the physical properties of compound by measuring i) hypotonic, isotonic and hypertonic nature ii)thickness, sticky and semifluid consistency
7	Demonstrate the procedure for determining Melting/Boiling point	The practical will teach them how to analyze the transition point from solid to liquid and ii) liquid to vapor phase.
8	To determine the pH of a solution using a polarimeter	It will guide them to measure the pH of a solution in terms of H+ ion concentration and to understand the importance of pH in biological experiments.
9	Study of exothermic and endothermic reactions.	To understand the concept of thermodynamics of reaction based upon the absorption or release of heat energy.
10.	Conductivity meter	Measuring the electrical conductivity of a solution. Applications in hydroponics, aquaculture and freshwater systems
11	Determine the heat of combustion of ethyl alcohol	To measure the amount of heat energy released during a chemical reaction.
12	Determine the heat of neutralization of strong acid and strong base	To measure the change in enthalpy in a neutralization reaction to form water and a salt.



BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Practical Organic Chemistry: Qualitative Analysis by S.P. Bhutani, A.Chhikara, ANE Books, 2009.
- 2. Laboratory Manuals In Biochemistry by J. Jayaraman, New Age International Private Ltd., 2000.
- 3. Experimental Physical Chemistry, By V. D. Athawale, P. Mathur, New Age International Private Ltd., 2000.
- 4. College Practical Chemistry, By V. K. Ahluwalia, S. Dhingra, Universities Press, 2005.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Mark
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 102.1	3	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	2	1
BS 102.2	3	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	3	1
BS 102.3	3	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	2	3	1	1
BS 102.4	3	2	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1
BS 102.5	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1
BS 102.6	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	3



COURSE: ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING

COURSE CODE: BT 101 L T P H C MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE:

Objective of the course is to familiarize students with the basic concepts of electronic engineering and electronics engineering.

This knowledge would help them in applying them in various biological techniques. Also the Knowledge of this subject will form a profound base for the instrumentation used in various advanced courses of Biotechnology and Bioinformatics.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 101.1	Outline the basic concepts of electronics and semi-conductor devices
BT 101.2	Demonstrate the different applications of linear integrated circuits
BT 101.3	Examine and classify various digital electronic components for circuit designing
BT 101.4	Illustrate the working of temperature and pressure transducers

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is very basic in nature, school level knowledge of physics and mathematics is required.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of			
			Lectures			
1	Basics	History and scope of electronics, Electrical signals,	2			
		passive electronic components, resistors, capacitors,				
		inductors, Bio signals				
	Semiconductor devices	Diode circuits, P-N junction diode, biasing, half	2			
		wave and full wave rectification				
2	Linear integrated circuits	Introduction to operational –amplifiers,	8			
		characteristics of op-amp, virtual short and virtual				
		ground, concept of feedback, inverting and non-				
		inverting amplifier, applications of op-amp,				
		addition, subtraction, integration, and differentiation				
3	Digital electronics	Digital circuits, AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EX-	8			
		OR, EX-NOR, Boolean algebra, half adder, full				
		adder, multiplexers and de-multiplexers, flip-flops,				
		shift registers, counters, block diagram of				
		microprocessor and microcontroller				
4	Basic instrumentation	Sensors and transducers, basic measurement system,	6			
		static and dynamic characteristics of an instrument,				
		signal conditioning circuits				
Total Number of lectures						



METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures, demonstration and practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



PRACTICALS ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

- 1. Study of passive components in electronics Resistors, Inductors, capacitors, relay, switches, transformers and connectors
- 2. Study of basic electronics measuring instruments DMM, CRO and function generator
- 3. Study of semiconductor devices, P-N junction Diode. Plot VI characteristics of P-N junction diode
- 4. Study of operational amplifier

Part I: Op-amp IC741

Part II: Op-amp as inverting and non-inverting amplifier

- 5. Study of digital logic circuits.
- 6. Study of pH electrode
- 7. Study of resistance type temperature transducers
- 8. Study of conductivity meter electrode
- 9. Study of 8085 microprocessor

PRACTICALS ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Web links for reference and videos
1	Study of passive components in electronics Resistors, Inductors, capacitors, relay, switches, transformers and connectors.	Students should be able to learn different passive components, their classification, symbol, and unit.	Principles of Electronics by V.K.Mehta and R. Mehta, S. Chand, 2005



_			Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE (DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
2	Study of basic electronics measuring instruments DMM, CRO and function	Students should be able to operate CRO, function generator to generate different electrical signals.	
	generator.	They should be able to measure Voltage, current, frequency and time period of waveforms.	
3	Study of semiconductor devices, P-N junction Diode. Plot VI characteristics of P-N junction diode.	Students should be able to learn different semiconductor devices like diode, transistors and also working of PN junction diode.	
		They should be able to plot VI characteristics graphs.	
4	Study of operational amplifier Part I : Op-amp IC741	Students should be able to learn basic working principle of op-amp, pin diagram of IC 741.	
	Part II: Op-amp as inverting and non-inverting amplifier.		
5	Study of digital logic circuits.	Students should be able to learn different logic gates, their truth table and timing diagram.	
6	Study of pH electrode.	Students should be able to understand operation of pH electrode for the measurement of pH.	
7	Study of resistance type temperature transducers.	Students should able to learn working principle of different resistance type temperature transducers like PRT, RTD, Thermistor, thermocouple	Basic electronics by J.S. Katre, Techmax publication, 2014
8	Study of conductivity meter electrode.	Students should be able to understand the operation of the conductivity meter electrode to measure conductivity of a solution.	Theory and applications of conductivity http://www.evisdo m.com/
9	Study of 8085 microprocessor.	Students should be able to understand pin diagram, block diagram and architecture of 8085 microprocessor.	http://8085projects.i

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination Marks



Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment: 20
End semester examination: 30
Total: 50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 101.1	3	1	1	1	2	3	2	-	-	3	-	3	2	1	_
BT 101.2	3	2	2	-	3	3	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	2	-
BT 101.3	3	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	2	-
BT 101.4	3	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	2	-



COURSE: PYTHON FOR BIOLOGISTS

COURSE CODE: BI 101 L T P H C MARKS: 150 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVE:

To enable the students understand the basics of Python programming and design scripts for analysis of biological data.

COURSE OUTCOME

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BI 101.1	Apply Primitive and Non-Primitive Data types and use conditional statements
BI 101.2	Make use of functional libraries, modules, and platforms
BI 101.3	Apply Regular Expressions and file handling
BI 101.4	Demonstrate the capability of writing in-house scripts and analyze biological data

PREREQUISITES

The course requires the basic knowledge and Understanding of Computer.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures					
1	Introduction to computer system and OOP	Basic Computer Architecture, operating systems etc., Feature(s) of object-oriented programming (OOP), Programming Languages used for biological data analysis with their relevance.	4					
	Python Programming Fundamentals	A Brief History of Python, Applications areas of Python, Python data types, Python data structures — lists, tuples, strings, dictionaries, sets, type conversion in python, conditions and if statements - if else and elif, standard input & output, Python flow control: For loop, While Loop, Break: Breaking the Loop.	7					
2.	Python Functions and Modules	Python functions: string and list operations, list operations – concatenations, splice, add or remove elements, copy etc; Modules and Packages: Importing Modules, writing own modules, Standard library modules, dir () Function, Working with modules like Pandas, Numpy, Scipy etc., Functional Programming features like Lambda, Map, Filter, Reduce.	9					
3.								
4.	Biological Data analysis: Case studies Use of Python packages and libraries relevant to the different biological data type, Python web integration -Python-CGI and working on Jupyter Notebook.							
		Total no. of Lectures	30					



METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures, demonstration, and practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Python Programming for Beginners. Code One Publishing. 2023. ISBN-13:979-8361503742
- 2.Python Crash course,3rd Edition –December 2022,552pp A Hands-on, Project Based Introduction to Programming by Eric Matthes
- 3. Conceptual Programming with Python By Thorsten Altenkirch and Isaac Triguero, 2020, ISBN :9780244277567
- 4.Python for Bioinformatics By Sebastian Bassi 2nd edition,2017, ISBN-10 1138035262, ISBN-13 978-1138035263
- 5. Python for Bioinformatics By Sebastian Bassi 2nd edition 2018
- 6.Advanced Python for Biologists by Martin Jones ,2014, ISBN-10 1495244377, ISBN-13 978-1495244377
- 7.Martin Jones, PYTHON FOR BIOLOGISTS: A complete programming course for beginners. Createspace Independent Publishing Platform. 2013. ISBN-13: 978-1492346135



PRACTICAL IN PYTHON FOR BIOLOGISTS (4 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 100

- 1. Installation of Python on Windows desktops
- 2. Write a python script to take DNA sequence as input and calculate and print the length of input sequence
- 3. Write a Python script to take DNA sequence as input and convert it into RNA and print the RNA transcript
- 4. Programs using Decision Controls in C
- 5. Programs using while, do-while and for Loop
- 6. Programs using Case Control Structure, odd loop
- 7. Write a Python script to convert an input DNA sequence into an RNA sequence using the substitute operator
- 8. Using regular expressions, write a Python script to print the reverse complement of the input sequence
- 9. Write a Python script to check the quality of primer length and melting temperature calculate the melting temperature of an input primer sequence using the formula Tm=4(G+C)+2(A+T)
- 10. Write a Python script to identify the longest Open reading frame in a given DNA sequence read in all 6 frames
- 11. Reading a data frame through Pandas and basic biological data analysis using Jupyter notebook

PRACTICAL IN PYTHON FOR BIOLOGISTS (4 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 100

Sr. No.	Practical Name
1	Installation of Python on Windows desktops
2	Write a python script to take DNA sequence as input and calculate and print the length of input sequence
3	Write a Python script to take DNA sequence as input and convert it into RNA and print the RNA transcript
4	Programs using Decision Controls in C
5	Programs using while, do-while and for Loop
6	Programs using Case Control Structure, odd loop



7	Write a Python script to convert an input DNA sequence into an RNA sequence using the substitute operator
8	Using regular expressions, write a Python script to print the reverse complement of the input sequence
9	Write a Python script to check the quality of primer - length and melting temperature - calculate the melting temperature of an input primer sequence using the formula $Tm=4(G+C)+2(A+T)$
10	Write a Python script to identify the longest Open reading frame in a given DNA sequence read in all 6 frames
11	Reading a data frame through Pandas and basic biological data analysis using Jupyter notebook.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40
End semester examination:	60
Total:	100

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BI 101.1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-
BI 101.2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
BI 101.3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-
BI 101.4	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-



COURSE: COMMUNICATION SKILLS

COURSE CODE: HU-101 L T P H C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 1 1 0 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

• To develop communication skills amongst students,

• To familiarize students with communication elements,

• To acquaint them with the scientific reading, Writing & Presentation skills.

• To familiarize students with concepts in plagiarism.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
HU 101.1	Display skills in different and appropriate ways of communication
HU 101.2	Proficiently compose well-structured and coherent documents such as emails, reports and essays
HU 101.3	Demonstrate competence in verbal skills and different types of documentations like scientific report writing and research papers
HU 101.4	Follow ethical practices of communication

PREREQUISITES:

This is an introductory course and there are no prerequisites.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of
	_		Lectures
1	Introduction to	Elements, definitions	02
	communication	Scope of communication and communication as part of	
		science	
2	Communication	Verbal and nonverbal communications.	03
	elements	Principles of effective communication, Oral presentations,	
		Barriers to communications, Use of good English:	
		Introduction to English Grammar: parts of speech, use of	
		articles & prepositions, use of correct tense, spellings etc.	
3	Scientific reading,	Introduction to scientific reports and writings?	07
	writing & presentation	Compilation of experimental data, Communication methods	
		in science, Use of good English in science, Examples of	
		Scientific and Unscientific writing.	
		Process of Scientific writing: thinking, planning, rough drafts	
		and revising context.	
		Different styles of scientific writing APA, MLA or Chicago.	
		Writing papers	
		Reviews and Bibliography	
4	Plagiarism	Introduction to Plagiarism	03



Total Number of Lectures	15
Examples of Plagiarism	

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials. During tutorials, students would be made to present scientific and nonscientific data/information using different communication skills. They would be corrected as and when needed and taught how to improve their skills in reading, writing and data presentation.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Technical Writing and Professional Communication by T. N. Huckin and L. O. London, William Collins and Sons, 1990.
- 2. Business English and Communication- By L. Clark and Zimmer, New York Mcgraw Hill, 1990.
- 3. Developing Communications by K. Mohan and M. Banerji, Macmillan India Limited, 2000.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
HU 101.1	-	1	-	1	2	-	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	-	1
HU 101.2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	3	1	3	1	1	1
HU 101.3	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	2	3	2	3	1	1	2
HU 101.4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	3	2	3	1	1	3



COURSE: Maths I - MATHEMATICS

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the student with basic concepts in mathematics.

COURSE OUTCOME

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BS 103.1	Recall the basics of logarithms and binomial expansions
BS 103.2	Explain various trigonometric functions and their factorization
BS 103.3	Define various mathematical functions and evaluate their limits
BS 103.4	Discuss the concepts of derivatives and their applications
BS 103.5	Apply the fundamentals of integral calculus to determine area and volume
BS 103.6	Analyse various types of differential equations

PREREQUISITES

Students should be familiar with school level mathematics to take up this course. In case they do not have mathematics at the 10+2 level they should have cleared the core mathematics in the first semester.

COURSE DESCRIPTION.

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Algebra :	Logarithms: Definition of Logarithm (Natural and common	06
		logarithm, Laws of Logarithm.	
		Binomial Theorem: Definition of factorial notation, permutation &	
		combinations, Binomial Theorem for positive index. General term,	
		middle term, Binomial theorem for any index Binomial Theorem	
		for Approximation	



		Total Number of Lectures	44
		v) Bernoulli"s D.E.	
		iv) Linear D.E	
		iii) Exact D.E	
		ii) reducible to variable separable form	
		Solution of D.E. of first order & first degree such as: i) Variable separable type.	
	Equation (D.E.	function containing single constant.	
6	Differential	Definition of D.E., order & degree of D.E., formation of D.E for	03
6	Differential	between two curves. Definition of D.E. order & degree of D.E. formation of D.E for	02
		Application of Definite Integrals: Area under the curves, Area	02
		Definite integral with simple problems	0.2
		Definite Integration: Definition of Definite integral, definite,	02
		Integration.	
		functions; Trigonometric functions to determine constant of	
		function; Rules of Integration, Integration of rational	
5	Integration	Integration: Definition of integration, Integration of Standard	03
		curve, Maxima & Minima.	
		derivatives, Equations of Tangent & normal to the given	04
		Application of Derivatives: Geometrical meaning of the	
		differentiation	
		Implicit functions, Logarithmic differentiation, Second order	
		trigonometric function by substitution method, Derivatives of	
		Derivatives of composite functions, Derivatives of Inverse	
		Derivatives (without proof),	
4	Derivatives	Derivatives: Definition of Derivatives, notations, Rules of	05
		logarithmic function	
		functions, trigonometric functions, exponential functions,	06
		Limits: Concepts and definition of Limit, Limits of algebraic	
		domain & range of a function.	
	Limit	closed, semi-open etc., Definitions of function, value of function,	02
3	Function and	Function: Definitions of variable, constant, intervals such as open,	02
		inverse ringonometric runctions. Definition of inverse vianetions	00
		Inverse Trigonometric Functions: Definition of Inverse t-functions	08
		Factorization formulae, Defactorization formulae.	
		T-ratios of Allied, Multiple and Submultiples angles,	
		ratios in various quadrants, T-ratios of negative angles	
		between t-ratios, Fundamental identities, Quadrants sign of T-	



METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials. In tutorials difficulties would be solved. Problems would be given. Students would be given assignments in the form of questions. There will be two class tests/ and surprise test conducted during the tutorial classes.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		05
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1) Mathematics for Biological Science by J. Arya & Ladner, Prentice Hall, 1979.
- 2) Numerical methods by E. Balguruswamy, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publications Pvt Ltd., 1999.
- 3) Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. S. Grewal, Khana Publication, New Delhi, 2003.
- 4) Applied Mathematics by P. N. Wartikar, Pune Vidaypeeth, Griha Prakashan, Pune, 2010.
- 5) Introductory Methods of Numerical analysis by S. S. Sastry, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi. 2005.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 103.1	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-
BS 103.2	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-
BS 103.3	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
BS 103.4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-
BS 103.5	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-
BS 103.6	3	3	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING -I

COURSE CODE: BTAEC101 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

1. To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and improve problem-solving abilities

2. To strengthen the ability of solving quantitative aptitude problems

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC101.1	Learn to defend and critique concepts of logical reasoning
BTAEC101.2	Develop expertise in solving problems of quantitative Aptitude
BTAEC101.3	Develop technical skills
BTAEC101.4	Develop analytical understanding

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr. No.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	No. of
		Lectures
1	Lessons on Excellence	02
2	Thinking Skill	02
3	Logical Reasoning	04
4	Puzzle solving	02
5	Attention to detail	02
6	Quantitative Aptitude	06
7	Technical Sessions on Biophysics	02
8	Technical Sessions on Chemistry and Biochemistry	02
9	Technical Sessions on Electricity and Biological System	02
10	Competitive Examination Preparation	02
11	Mock Interviews	02
12	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02



	TOTAL	30	

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessment	20	
Attendance		
Assignments/Practical/Training/	Tests/Interviews	30
Total		50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi:
- S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Reference Book(s):
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO	PO1	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	1	2	3
BTAEC101.1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
BTAEC101.2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
BTAEC101.3	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
BTAEC101.4	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-



SEMESTER II							
Course Code	Course Name	L	T	P	Hr	Cr	
MB 201	Medical Biochemistry	3	0	4	7	5	
BT 202	Cell Biology	3	0	2	5	4	
BS 201	Maths II -Statistics	2	0	2	4	3	
BT 203	Engineering Mechanics	2	0	2	4	3	
BS 202	Environmental Sciences	2	0	2	4	3	
BT 204	Engineering Graphics	1	0	2	3	2	
HU 201	Disaster Management*	0	1	0	1	-	
BTIKS201 (Indian Knowledge Systems)	History of Indian Science	1	0	0	1	1	
BTAEC201 (Ability Enhancement)	Aptitude Building-II (includes Competitive exam preparation, placement related sessions and alumni interactions and trainings)	0	0	2	2	1	
	Total 14 1 16 31 2						
*Audit course, attendance is must							



COURSE: MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

COURSE CODE: MB 201 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 200 (Theory 100 + Practical 100) 3 0 4 7 5

OBJECTIVE:

To familiarize the student with basic biochemistry involved in human metabolism.

COURSE OUTCOME:

On successful completion of the course, students will:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 201.1	Classify carbohydrates based on their structure and function and comprehend the clinical significance of carbohydrate metabolism
MB 201.2	Categorize lipids, comprehend lipid metabolism and evaluate the errors in cholesterol metabolism
MB 201.3	Illustrate the structural organization of proteins, plasma proteins and their medical relevance
MB 201.4	Interpret the role of enzymes in metabolic and other cellular processes
MB 201.5	Classify and infer the role of vitamins and explain the role of hormones
MB 201.6	Describe the structure of purines, pyrimidines, DNA, and RNA

PREREQUISITES

Basic knowledge of organic chemistry is required.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Carbohydrates	Classification and biochemical importance, chemistry and functions of Monosaccharides, disaccharides and polysaccharides including	10
	Properties and	Glycosaminoglycans (Mucopolysaccharides). Synthesis and break	
	Metabolism	down of glycogen, glycolysis, gluconeogensis HMP shunt pathway and its biological significance, pathway. Metabolism of Galactose and Galactosemia.	
		Blood sugar level and its regulation, oral GTT and glycosuria, Biochemistry of diabetes mellitus.	



6	Vitamins Hormones Nucleic acid	enzymes, factors affecting enzyme activity. Clinical importance Diagnostic, therapeutic) of enzymes. General nature, classification and clinical importance. General characteristics and Mechanism of hormone action (Steroid and Thyroid hormones), cAMP and Ca ⁺⁺ -the second messenger. Structure of purines, pyrimidine, structure of DNA and RNA,	05 02 05 03
5	Vitamins	Diagnostic, therapeutic) of enzymes. General nature, classification and clinical importance. General characteristics and Mechanism of hormone action (Steroid	02
5	Vitamins	Diagnostic, therapeutic) of enzymes. General nature, classification and clinical importance.	02
5	,	Diagnostic, therapeutic) of enzymes.	
	Enzymes		05
	Enzymes	enzymes, factors affecting enzyme activity. Clinical importance	05
4		General nature, classification, specificity and mode of action of	
		Metabolism of aromatic and their inborn errors.	
		Urea cycle.	
		Fate of amino acid in the body (Deamination, Transmination),	
		Biochemical aspects of digestions and absorption of proteins.	
		plasma proteins and their clinical significance.	
		Structural organization of proteins,	
		properties and biological importance of proteins.	
		amino acids, biologically important peptides, classification,	
3	Proteins	General nature and classification of amino acids.	10
		Errors in cholesterol metabolism.	
		Role of ketone bodies.	
		cholesterol biosynthesis, role of HDL & LDL.	
		Beta oxidation, biosynthesis of saturated fatty acids.	
		Biochemical aspects of digestion and absorption of lipids.	
2	Lipids	Classification and biological importance of Triacyl glycerol,\phospholipids, glycolipids, fatty acids (PUFA), steroids and lipoproteins.	10

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials, PowerPoint presentations, research articles and practical. In tutorials, apart from the discussion on the topics covered in lectures, assignments in the form of questions will be given.



EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. The principles of Biochemistry by A. Lehninger, D. Nelson, and M. Cox, 5th edition, M. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, 2008.
- 2. Metabolic Pathways by D. M. Greenberg, 3rd edition, Academic Press, Elsevier Science & Technology Books, 2014.
- 3. Biochemistry by L. Stryer, 4th edition, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, NY, 1995.
- 4. Biochemistry by J. M. Berg, J. L. Tymoczko, L. Stryer, 6th edition, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, NY, 2007.
- 5. Biochemistry by G. Zubay, Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers Inc, 1983.
- 6. Outlines of Biochemistry by E. Conn and P. Stumpf, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2009.
- 7. Principles of Biochemistry by D. J. Voet, J. G. Voet, C. W. Pratt, 3rd edition, (International Student Version), John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2008.



MARKS: 100

PRACTICALS IN MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (4 HOURS PER WEEK)

- **1.** Preparation of buffers
- 2. Verification of Beer

Lambert's law and determination of λ max by colorimetric method

- 3. Quantitative estimation of proteins using using Biuret/ Lowry method
- 4. Determination of blood glucose by GOD/POD method
- 5. Estimation of serum alkaline phosphatase
- 6. Determination of serum urea by DAM method
- 7. Estimation of serum cholesterol by enzymatic method
- 8. Determination of serum level of Alanine aminotransferase (SGPT) by DNPH method
- 9. Estimation of Bilirubin Total and Direct by DMSO method
- 10. Estimation of serum albumin by BCG method

PRACTICALS IN MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY (4 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 100

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
1	Preparation of buffers.	To understand the concepts	An Introduction to Practical
		of Normality, Molarity,	Biochemistry by David T. Plummer,
		Molality and ppm.	3 rd ed., Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.
2	Verification of Beer	To understand the basic	An Introduction to Practical
	Lambert's law and determination of λmax by colorimetric method.	principles of colorimetry	Biochemistry by David T. Plummer, 3 rd ed., Tata McGraw Hill Education
	colormetre method.		Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.



3	Quantitative estimation of proteins using using Biuret/ Lowry method	To understand the biochemical properties of proteins. To understand the methods for quantification of proteins in mg/µg	Lowry OH, Rosebrough NJ, Farr <i>A L</i> , Randall R J. Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent. J Biol Chem. 1951; 193: 265-275. Shakir, F. K., Audilet, D., Drake, A. J., and Shakir, K. M. (1994) A rapid protein determination by modification of the Lowry procedure. Analyt. Biochem. 216, 232–233.
4	Determination of blood glucose by GOD/POD method	To understand the physiological role of glucose and the method for quantification of blood glucose level	Lloyd JB, Whelan WJ. An improved method for the enzymic determination of glucose in the presence of maltose. Anal Biochem.1969; 30: 467-70. Trinder, P. (1969). Determination of blood glucose using an oxidase-peroxidase system with a non-carcinogenic chromogen. J. Clin. Pathol., 22, 2, 158-161.
5	Estimation of serum alkaline phosphatase.	To analyze the serum level of alkaline phosphatase and its physiological role	Drang F, Dith E, and Rougest C, Methods of Enzymatic Analysis, 1986, Vol 9, pp. 348-362. Rathman and Saxena BB, Methods of Enzymatic Analysis, 1986, Vol 9, pp. 396-404.
6	Determination of serum urea by DAM method.	To measure the serum level of urea and understand its biological significance in diabetic patient.	Determination of Urea in Blood and Urine with Diacetyl Monoxime H. L. Rosenthal, Anal.Chem., 1955, 27 (12), pp 1980–1982.
7	Estimation of serum cholesterol by enzymatic method.	To understand the quantitative method for estimation of serum cholesterol and its correlation with atherosclerosis.	The direct colorimetric determination of urea in blood and urine, S. B. Barker, J. Biol. Chem. 1944, 152:453-463.



			Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDYA PEETH, PUNE (DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
8	Determination of serum level of Alanine aminotransferase (SGPT) by DNPH method	To understand the clinical role of Alanine aminotransferase by measuring its serum level in patients with liver disease	Bergmeyer HU, Methods of enzymatic analysis, 2 nd Ed, Vol II (1974) Academic Press N.Y. Toro G. and Ackarmann P.G. and 1975, Practical Clinical Chemistry, (Boston: Little, Brown)
9	Estimation of Bilirubin – Total and Direct by DMSO method	To measure the content of billirubin in serum for detection of jaundice	Balistreri WF, Shaw LM. Liver function. In: Tietz NW, ed. Fundamentals of clinical chemistry.3 rd ed. Philadelphia:WB Saunders: 1987:729-761. Tietz NW, ed. Clinical guide to laboratory tests. 3rd ed.Philadephia:WB saunders; 1995:268-273.
10	Estimation of serum albumin by BCG method.	To measure the level of serum albumin by using colorimetric method.	Bonvicini, P., Ceriotti, G., Plebani, M. and Volpe, G. Clin. Chem. 25: 1459 (1979) Tietz. N.W. Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry, p. 940. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, PA. (1987).

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40
End semester examination:	60
Total:	100



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 201.1	3	2	3	3	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	2	2	1	1
MB 201.2	2	3	3	2	-	1	-	-	2	1	-	2	2	1	1
MB 201.3	2	3	3	2	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	2	2	1	1
MB 201.4	1	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	2	1	-	3	2	2	2
MB 201.5	2	3	3	2	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	3	2	1	1
MB 201.6	1	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	2	2	1	1



LTPHC

COURSE: CELL BIOLOGY COURSE CODE: BT 202

MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50) 3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVE OF THE COURSE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with basic concepts of cell Biology. This is essential for taking further courses in Biotechnology during the next couple of years.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 202.1	Explain the basic cell structure, classification, and pre-cellular evolution of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells
BT 202.2	Illustrate the instrumentation and application of different types of microscopic techniques to study cell structure
BT 202.3	Outline the structure and function of cell organelles, membrane structures and different transportation models of biomolecules
BT 202.4	Demonstrate cell cycle and division of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells
BT 202.5	Outline cell signaling molecules and their receptors and illustrate programmed cell death and its significance
BT 202.6	Summarize the importance of stem cells in cell differentiation; aberrant cell division and neoplastic transformation

PREREQUISITES

This is an introductory course. There are no prerequisites for the course.

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Introduction	Pre-cellular evolution: artificial evolution of cells, RNA world hypothesis, Postulates of cell theory, Endosymbiotic theory, Broad classification of cell types, Comparative study on Prokaryotic cell and Eukaryotic Cell (Animal and Plant Cell)	3
2	Methods to study cell structure and function and model organisms used in cell biology	Light Microscopy, Electron Microscopy, Fluorescence Microscopy, Confocal Microscopy, Deconvolution Microscopy, Flow cytometry and Cell sorting, Subcellular Fractionation, Introduction to animal cell, plant cell and virus culture, Immunocytochemistry and immunohistochemistry.	6



		(DES).	MED UNIVERSITY)
		Model organisms: <i>E. coli, S. cerevisiae, D. discoideum,</i> Hydra. <i>C elegans, D. melanogaster,</i> Zebrafish, <i>A. thaliana,</i> etc. Emerging Model Organisms.	
3	Cell surface	Cell wall and extracellular matrix. Cell membrane: Structure and functions, Membrane proteins, lipids and sugar modifications for different membrane types. Ion channels. Transport across the membrane, Exo and Endocytosis Cell to cell interaction.	6
	Structure and function of cell organelles along with difference in membrane composition.	Cytosol, Golgi bodies, ER (smooth and rough), Ribosomes, Cytoskeleton structures (Actin and cell movements, Microtubules and cell division, cytoskeleton dynamics and treadmilling), Nucleus (Structure of nuclear envelop, internal organization, nucleolus), Mitochondria (Structure, respiratory chain complexes, ETC, ATP synthase structure, Mitochondrial biogenesis, maternal inheritance, anterograde and retrograde signaling), Chloroplasts, Lysosomes, Peroxisome. Different diseases in relation to cell organelles.	10
4	Cell division (prokaryotic and eukaryotic) and cell cycle	Fission and fusion, budding. Eukaryotic Cell cycle stages (mitosis and meiosis), Nuclear organization during mitosis, Events of M phase, Regulators of cell cycle, Fertilization, Cell proliferation during development.	5
	Protein transport	Transportation of proteins into the nucleus and mitochondria, Vesicular transportation.	3
5	Cell receptors and signal transduction Programmed cell death and Cellular	Signaling molecules and their receptors. Function of surface and intracellular receptors, Different pathways of signal transduction, Signaling in development and differentiation.	4
	senescence	Apoptosis (intrinsic and extrinsic pathways), Necrosis, Necroptosis, Autophagy (macroautophagy and microautophagy), Cellular senescence, Methods to study cell death.	
6	Basic Concepts in developmental biology	Cell lineage and cell-cell interaction, Embryonic induction, Types and importance of stem cells, Cell differentiation, Causes of abnormal cell division and neoplastic transformation	4
	T	otal Number of Lectures	45



METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and practical classes.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Molecular Biology of the Cell; B. Alberts, A. Johnson, J. Lewis, M. Raff, K. Roberts, P. Walter; 6th Edition, Garland Sciences, 2015.
- 2. Molecular Cell Biology; H. Lodish, A. Berk, Chris A. Kaiser, Monty Krieger, Anthony Bretscher, Hidde Ploegh, Angelika Amon, Kelsey C. Martin; 8th Edition; 2016
- 3. The Cell: A Molecular Approach; Geoffrey M. Cooper, Robert E. Hausman; 7th Edition; Sinauer Associates, Inc., 2015.



PRACTICAL IN CELL BIOLOGY (2 HOURS. PER WEEK) MARKS 50

- **1.** Introduction to the instruments used in cell biology (Microscope, Biosafety Cabinets, Incubators, Centrifuges, Pipettes)
- 2. Study of different cell types under microscope
- 3. Slide preparation and staining (plant)
- 4. Blood Smear Preparation and differential staining
- 5. Buccal smear Identification of Barr Body
- 6. Mitosis in Onion Root-Tip Cells
- 7. Meiotic cell division in grasshopper testis/Hibiscus flower buds

PRACTICAL IN CELL BIOLOGY (2 HOURS. PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr. No	Name of Experiment	Learning objective	References
1.	Introduction to the instruments used in cell biology (Microscope, Biosafety Cabinets, Incubators, Centrifuges, Pipettes)	To get acquainted with the instruments and SOP for the various instruments. This Exercise focuses on how to develop a working knowledge of the microscopes and their uses. Students should identify the different parts of the Microscope and safe handling.	Fundamentals of Light microscopy And electronic Imaging by D. B. Murphy, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication. 2001
2.	Study of different cell types under microscope	Students should be able to differentiate between prokaryote, eukaryote cells Should be able to differentiate between plant and animal cells Should be able to differentiate between cells from different tissues	
3.	Slide preparation and staining (plant)	Cross-sectioning of monocot and dicot plant root, stem and leaf Staining and slide preparation	A Text-Book of Histology Descriptive and Practical. For the Use of Students by A.



			Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE
		Identification of different anatomical features	Clarkson, 2 nd edition, Science Direct, 2013.
		Preparation of permanent slide	Methods in plant histology by C.Joseph, 3 rd edition, The university of chicago press Chicago, Illinois, The Baker & Taylor Company, 2007
4.	Blood Smear Preparation and differential staining.	A classical method for identification of blood cell preparation.	Dacie and Lewis Practical Haematology by B. Bain, I. Bates, M. Laffan, 11 th edition, Elsevier, 2016.
5.	Buccal smear – Identification of Barr Body	A quick cytological method for identification of sex in mammals-an extreme case of chromosomal condensation.	Cytological Assessment of Barr Bodies Using Aceto-Orcein and Papanicolaou Stains in Buccal Mucosal Smears and Their Sex Estimation Efficacy in an Indian Sample, D. U. Angadi P. V. Hallikerimath and S. Kale, <i>Acta</i> <i>Cytologica</i> , 57:516-521, 2013 (DOI:10.1159/000353216)
6.	Mitosis in Onion Root-Tip Cells	To study mitosis using Onion root tip cells.	Science Volume 61 of Methods in cell biology by Conly L. Rieder. Academic Press, 1999.
7.	Meiotic cell division in grasshopper testis/Hibiscus flower buds	To perform Meiotic cell division in the given sample	reder. Academic 11035, 1777.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 202.1	1	2	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	2	2
BT 202.2	3	3	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	2	2	3	2	2	2
BT 202.3	3	3	3	-	3	2	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	2	3
BT 202.4	3	3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	3	3
BT 202.5	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	3	3	3	3
BT 202.6	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	-	3	3	3	3



COURSE: Maths II: STATISTICS

COURSE CODE: BS 201 L T P H C MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE

The objective of the course is to familiarize the student with basic concepts in mathematics & statistics.

COURSE OUTCOME

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BS 201.1	Define determinants and matrices for solving simultaneous equations
BS 201.2	Outline the principles of complex numbers and numerical methods
BS 201.3	Use the set theory, probability and probability distribution for solving statistical problems
BS 201.4	Apply the concept of correlation, regression and various hypothesis testing methods to statistical data

PREREQUISITES

Students should be familiar with school level mathematics to take up this course. In case they do not have mathematics at the twelfth level they should have cleared the core mathematics in the first semester.

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of			
			Lectures			
1	Determinant & Matrices:	Determinant: Definition & expansion of	06			
		determinant of order 2 and 3, Cramer"s rule				
		Matrices: Definition of Matrix of order mxn and				
	types of Matrices, Algebra of Matrices, Transpose					
	of a Matrix, Inverse of a Matrix by adjoin method,					
		Solution of simultaneous equations				
2	Complex Number:	Definition of Complex number, Cartesian, polar,	03			
		exponential forms of complex number.				
		Algebra of Complex Number				
		De - Moiyre"s theorem (without proof) and simple				
		problems.				
	Numerical Methods:	erical Methods: Numerical Solution of Simultaneous Equations:				
		Gauss elimination method				
		Iterative Methods Gauss Seidal and Jacobi"s				
		Method				



3	Set Theory and Probability	Set Theory	06
		Probability: Definition of random experiments,	
		sample space, events, occurrence of event and types	
		of events, Definition of probability, addition and	
		multiplication theorem of probability.	
		Probability Distribution: Binominal Distribution,	
		Poisson"s Distribution, Normal Distribution	
	Statistics	Frequency Distribution	01
		Measures of Control tendency (For Raw, Ungroup	03
		& group Data)	
		Measures of Dispersion: Rauge, Variance,	02
		Coefficient of Cariance, Standard Derivation	
4	Correlation & Regression	Correlation & Regression	02
	Hypothesis Testing	ANNOVA, Chi square Test	03
	F-Test	F-Test	01
	Total N	Number of Lectures	30

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures supported by practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Ravid, R. (2024). Practical statistics for educators. Rowman & Littlefield.
- 2. Dr. S.P.Gupta, 46th Edition,2021,ISBN 93-5161-176-9 .Statistical Methods
- 3. Bruce, P., Bruce, A., & Gedeck, P. (2020). *Practical statistics for data scientists:* 50+ essential concepts using R and Python. O'Reilly Media.
- 4. S. G. Gupta. 17th edition, Himalaya Publications 2000, Fundamentals of Statistic
- 5. Van Emden, H. F. (2019). Statistics for terrified biologists. John Wiley & Sons.



PRACTICAL IN Maths II: STATISTICS (2 HOURS PER WEEK) Marks: 50

- 1. Introduction to statistical computing
- 2. Exploring statistical packages such as SYSTAT/ SPSS/ SAS
- 3. Biological data handling in statistical package
- 4. Data exploration with graphs
- 5. Computation of measures of central tendency
- 6. Computation of measures of dispersion
- 7. Computation of correlation coefficient
- 8. Curve fitting, construction of regression models and computation of regression coefficient
- 9. Analysis of variance (ANOVA)

PRACTICAL IN Maths II: STATISTICS (2 HOURS PER WEEK) Marks: 50

Sr. No.	Name of experiment	Learning objectives
1.	Introduction to statistical computing.	Understand concepts and ideas behind mathematical and statistical computing.
2.	Exploring statistical packages such as SYSTAT/ SPSS/ SAS.	Explore statistical package environment: features, workspace, menu, and user interface.
3.	Biological data handling in statistical package.	Recognize the difference between biological and other data.
4.	Data exploration with graphs.	Draw various types of graphs.
5.	Computation of measures of central tendency.	Learn how to compute and interpret various measures of central tendency.
6.	Computation of measures of dispersion.	Learn how to compute and interpret various measures of dispersion.
7.	Computation of correlation coefficient.	Learn how to compute and interpret correlation coefficient.
8.	Curve fitting, construction of regression models and computation of regression coefficient.	Understand data modeling and learn to visualize and measure relationship between variables by constructing various models.



9.	Analysis of variance (ANOVA).	Understand and perform ANOVA test.

References:

- 1. Fundamental of Statistics by S.C. Gupta, 17th edition, Himalaya Publications, 2000.
- 2. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S.C. Gupta and Kapoor, S. Chand Publications, 1987.
- 3. Fundamental of Biostatistics by B. Rosner, 7th edition, Cengage Learning Publisher, 2010.
- 4. Biostatistics: Bare essentials by G. R. Norman and D. L. Streiner, McGraw-Hill Medical Publisher, 2014.
- 5. Statistical methods in Bioinformatics by W. J. Ewens and G. R. Grant, 2nd edition, Springer, 2005.
- 6. The Practice of Business Statistics (w/CD) by Manish Sharma and Amit Gupta, Khanna Publishing House, 2010

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 201.1	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	2	1	-	1	2	1	-
BS 201.2	2	2	2	-	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	2	-
BS 201.3	2	2	2	1	2	2	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	2	1
BS 201.4	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	-	2	1	1	2	2	2	1



NAME OF THE COURSE: ENGINEERING MECHANICS

COURSE CODE: BT 203 L T P H C
MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the basic concepts of engineering mechanics.

COURSE OUTCOME:

By the end of the course, students will:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 203.1	Illustrate various force systems and their impacts using vector algebra
BT 203.2	Analyse the equilibrium of rigid bodies using free body diagram and apply the laws of friction
BT 203.3	Calculate impulse, momentum and impact of elastic bodies using principles of kinematics
BT 203.4	Apply the concepts of mechanics in life sciences

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is technical in nature the students must have the basic knowledge of Math and Physics.

Sr.	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
No			Lectures
1	Basics of Mechanics	Introduction, Units and Dimensions, Laws of Mechanics, Vectors – Victorian representation of forces and moments, Vector operations	3
2	Statics of particles	Principal of statics, force systems, Principle of transmissibility, Resolution and Composition of forces, Resultant of concurrent forces, Moment of a force, Resultant of parallel force system, Couple	6
3	Free body diagram	Free body diagram, Types of supports and their reactions, Requirements of stable equilibrium, Equilibrium of a particle, Equilibrium of a particle in space, Equilibrium of rigid bodies in two dimensions, Equilibrium of rigid bodies in three dimensions, Types of beams-Simple and compound beams	7
	Friction	Frictional Force, Laws of Coulomb friction, Simple Contact friction	3



4	Dynamics	Basics of Kinetics and kinematics, Relative motion,	6		
	kinematics	Newton's Law of Motion, Conservation of energy			
		and Work Energy Equation of particles. Impulse and			
		Momentum, Impact of elastic bodies, Direct central			
		impact and coefficient of restitution			
	Basics of	Basic concept of Biomechanics, Biomechanics of	5		
	Biomechanics	tissues, muscles, bones and ligaments, Applications			
Total Number of Lectures					

METHODOLOGY:

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and practicals

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Engineering Mechanics by Sanju Unadkat, Seventh edition, Tech-Max publications, 2012.
- 2. Engineering Mechanics by H.J. Sawant ,sixth Edition, Technical Publication ,2012.
- 3. Engineering Mechanics by DS Bedi, MP Poonia, Khanna Publications, New Delhi, 2018.



PRACTICALS IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS (2 HOURS. PER WEEK) 50 Marks

- 1. Study of different force system
- 2. Study of Laws of coplanar forces
- a) Triangle law
- b) Parallelogram law
- c) Polygon law
- 3. Study of equilibrium of forces in space
- 4. Study of collision of elastic bodies
- 5. Analysis of compound beam
- 6. Study of flywheel
- 7. Study of friction
- 8. To find coefficient of restitution

PRACTICALS IN ENGINEERING MECHANICS (2 HOURS. PER WEEK) 50 Marks

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature / Web links for reference and videos
1	Study of different force systems.	Students should able to learn different types of force systems and their visual representation.	• Engineering Mechanics by S. Unadkat, 7th edition, Tech-Max publications, 2012.
2	Study of Laws of coplanar forces Triangle law Parallelogram law Polygon law	Students should able to learn and prove 3 different laws for coplanar forces.	• Engineering Mechanics by H.J. Sawant, 6 th edition, Technical Publication,
3	Study of equilibrium of forces in space.	Students should able to understand the concept of equilibrium, requirements for stable equilibrium.	2012.
4	Study of collision of elastic bodies.	Students should able to learn law of conservation of momentum and concept of Impact.	



			(DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
5	Analysis of compound	Students should able to identify	
	beam	different supports and their	
		reactions. They should able to draw	
		FBD of simple and compound	
		beams.	
6	Study of flywheel	Students should able to learn basic	
		concepts of dynamics, Moment of	
		inertia.	
7	Study of friction	Students should able to learn basic	
		concept of friction, its types.	
		-	
8	To find coefficient of	Students should able to find	https://physics.stackexcha
	restitution.	coefficient of restitution for different	nge.com/questions/17212
		materials.	7/the-coefficient-of-
			restitution-of-a-bouncing-
			<u>ball</u>

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 203.1	3	1	1	1	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	-
BT 203.2	3	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	2	-
BT 203.3	3	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	3	3
BT 203.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	3	3	3	1	1	3



COURSE NAME: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

COURSE CODE: BS 202 L T P H C
MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the problems related to environmental pollution, loss of natural resources, climate change, solid waste disposal, biodiversity and social issues due to environmental degradation. It is also important for them to develop clear understanding of biodiversity and its conservation.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BS 202.1	Demonstrate basic understanding of natural resources, ecosystem, and its structural and functional aspects
BS 202.2	Identify the measures to prevent environmental pollution and design strategies for environment conservation
BS 202.3	Comprehend different socio-environmental issues and explain the dynamics of human population
BS 202.4	Explore environmental problems of local area and suggest sustainable solutions

PREREQUISITES

Since the course is very basic in nature there are no prerequisites.

Sr.	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
No			Lectures
1	Natural Resources and associated problems	Land, water, food, forest, mineral and energy resources, their use, over-exploitation and conservation.	3
	Ecosystems	Concept, structure and function of ecosystem. Producers, Consumers and decomposers Energy flow in ecosystem. Ecological succession and pyramids, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Characteristic features of Forest, Grassland, Desert and Aquatic Ecosystems.	4
2	Environmental Pollution	Definition, Causes, Effects and control measures of Air, Water, Soil, Noise, thermal and Marine Pollution. Nuclear hazards and Solid waste management. Role of an individual in prevention of Pollution and Pollution case studies	6



	I =	(DEEMED UN	SIVERSITY)
	Biodiversity and its Conservation	Genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of Biodiversity: social, ethical, aesthetic and option	4
		values.	
		India as a mega diversity nation. Hotspots of Biodiversity.	
		Threats to Biodiversity: Habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man	
		wild life conflicts. Endangered and Endemic species of India.	
		Conservation of Biodiversity: in situ and ex situ conservation	
		of biodiversity.	
		Biodiversity act 2002	2
3	Social Issues and	Urban problems related to energy. Water conservation, Rain	4
3	the Environment	water harvesting, and watershed management. Resettlement	•
		and rehabilitation of people. Climate change, global warming,	
		acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and	
		holocaust, Wasteland reclamation: Case studies. Environment	
		protection Acts: Air (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act.	
		Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act. Wildlife	
		protection Act. Forest Conservation Act. Issues involved in	
		enforcement of environmental legislation. Environmental	
	II D 1.	ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Public awareness	
	Human Population	Population growth. Population explosion- family welfare	3
	and Environment	programs. Environment and Human Health. Human Rights. HIV/ AIDS and Women and Child welfare. Role of	
		Information and Technology in environment & human health.	
4	Field work	Visit to a local area to document environmental assets	4
-	Tield Work	River/forest/grassland/hill/mountain	7
		Visit to local polluted site- Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural	
		Study of Common plants, insects, birds.	
		Study of simple ecosystems- pond, river, hill slopes, etc	
		Total number of lectures	30

METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and field work. The students will undertake field trip to sensitive hot spots in Western Ghats to observe and collect samples of Flora and Fauna for on the spot studies, collection and identification of specimens. These would be evaluated on the basis of report presented by the students

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Environmental Biology, K. Agarwal, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner, 2001.
- 2. The Biodiversity of India, B. Erach, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., 2002.
- 3. Hazardous Waste Incineration, R.C. Brunner, McGraw Hill Inc., 1989.
- 4. Marine Pollution, R.S. Cark, 5th edition, Clanderson press Oxford (TB), 2001.
- 5. A Textbook of Environmental Science by Rimpi Mehani Ne'e Chopra, Jyotsna, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2017.



- 6. Environmental Studies by MP Poonia and SC Sharma, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2017.
- 7. Elements of Environmental Polluton Control by O. P. Gupta, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2016.



PRACTICAL IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

- 1. To study physicochemical properties of soil (pH, conductivity, moisture content, carbonate content, salinity, porosity)
- 2. Identification and enumeration of zooplanktons and phytoplanktons as indicator of water pollution
- 3. To identify and characterize normal microflora in air, water and soil
- 4. Determination of MPN from water samples
- 5. Estimation of chlorine in drinking water using colorimetric method
- 6. Estimation of relative humidity of the atmosphere
- 7. Estimation of dissolved oxygen in the given water sample
- 8. Study the effects of pollutants (e.g., heavy metals) on flora
- 9. Determination of NO₂ from the atmosphere by Colorimetric method using high volume sampler (Optional)
- 10. Determination of K₂O value of soil by flame photometer (Optional)

PRACTICAL IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
1.	To study physicochemical properties of soil (pH, conductivity, moisture content, carbonate content, salinity, porosity)	To know about variations of soil properties and to determine their suitability for a particular purpose	 Soil Analysis by P. C. Bandyopadhyay Gene-Tech books, New Delhi, India. 2007. Handbook of Water Analysis by M. L. Leo, S. P. Nollet, S. P. Leen, De Gelder.
2.	Identification and enumeration of zooplanktons and phytoplanktons as indicator of water pollution	To differentiate polluted and non-polluted sites based on plankton data	3 rd edition, CRC Press, United Kingdom, Publisher: <u>Leen S. P.</u> <u>De Gelder</u> , 2013. • A Microbiology laboratory Manual by J. G.
3.	To identify and characterize normal microflora in air, water and soil	To know presence of normal microflora within environment.	Cappuccino and N. Sherman, 10 th edition, Dorling Kindersley, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, 2014.
4.	Determination of MPN from water samples	Determine potability of water	• Principles and Practices of air pollution analysis by J. R.



5.	Estimation of chlorine in drinking water using colorimetric method	Understanding of residual amount of chlorine in water as a health hazard	Mudakavi, I K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India, 2010.
6.	Estimation of relative humidity of the atmosphere	To understand relationship between weather and humidity	
7.	Estimation of dissolved oxygen in the given water sample	To understand importance of BOD and COD	
8.	Study the effects of pollutants (e.g., heavy metals) on flora	To understand effect about pollution	
9.	Determination of NO ₂ from the atmosphere by Colorimetric method using high volume sampler (Optional)	To understand more about atmospheric condition	
10.	Determination of K ₂ O value of soil by flame photometer (Optional)	To understand about Quality of soil	

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 202.1	2	1	2	1	-	3	3	2	2	1	-	-	2	1	2
BS 202.2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
BS 202.3	1	2	3	2	1	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
BS 202.4	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	2	2



COURSE: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

COURSE CODE: – BT 204 L T P H C

MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 1 0 2 3 2

OBJECTIVES:

• To Learn basic engineering drawing formats.

• Learn to take data and transform it into graphics drawings.

• Learn to sketch and take field dimensions.

COURSE OUTCOME

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 204.1	Outline the various drawing formats used in engineering graphics
BT 204.2	Analyse detailed concepts of geometric tools, shapes and procedures
BT 204.3	Sketch various orthographic, auxiliary and isometric projections
BT 204.4	Identify lines and surfaces, interpret various views to apply these concepts in tissue engineering

PREREQUISITES

Since the course is very basic in nature, knowledge of mathematics is required.

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1.	Drafting Technology and Introduction to Any Drafting Software/Pack age	Layout of drawing sheets, sizes of drawing sheets, different types of lines used in drawing practice, Dimensioning – linear, angular, aligned system, unidirectional system, parallel dimensioning, chain dimensioning, location dimension and size dimension. Tolerances – methods of representing tolerances, unilateral and bilateral tolerances, tolerance on linear and angular dimensions, geometrical tolerances. Symbols used on drawing, surface finish symbols, welding symbols. Advantages of using Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) packages, applications of CAD, basic operation of drafting packages, use of various commands for drawing, dimensioning, editing, modifying, saving and printing/plotting the drawings. Introduction to 3D primitives.	2
2.	Curves used in Engineering Practice	Ellipse, Parabola, Hyperbola, normal and tangents to these curves, Involute, Cycloid, Epi-cycloid, Hypo-cycloid, Archimedean Spiral, Helix on cone and cylinder.	7



3.	Orthographic	Reference planes, types of orthographic projections – First angle	DEEMED UNIVERSITY) 2
	Projections	projections, Third angle projections, methods of obtaining	
		orthographic view s by First angle method, Sectional	
		orthographic projections - full section, half section, offset	
		section.	
	Auxiliary	Auxiliary planes – Auxiliary Vertical Plane (AVP),	2
	Projections	Applicate Inclined Plane (AID) symmetrical applicate view	
		Auxiliary Inclined Plane (AIP), symmetrical auxiliary view,	
		unilateral auxiliary view, bilateral auxiliary view.	
	Isometric	Isometric view, Isometric scale to draw Isometric projection,	3
	Projections	Non-Isometric lines, and construction of Isometric view from	
		given orthographic views and to construct Isometric view of a	
		Pyramid, Cone, and Sphere.	
4.	Interpretation	Identification of lines/edges and surfaces, visualization of given	2
	of Given	orthographic views, adding a missing/third view, adding a	
	Views/Missing	sectional view, to convert a given view in to a sectional view.	
	Views		
		Total number of Lectures	18

METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Elementary Engineering Drawing, by D. Bhatt, 53rd edition, Chartor Publishing house, 2014.
- 2. Engineering Drawing by P.S. Gill, S.K. KAtaria & sons, 2009.
- 3. Engineering Graphics and Drafting by P.S. Gill, S.K. KAtaria & sons, 2009.
- 4. Machine Drawing by N.D. Bhatt, 50th Edition, Chartor Publishing house, 2014.



PRACTICAL IN ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (2 Hrs. PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Five A2 (594X420mm) (Half imperial) size drawing sheet as detailed below:

- 1. Sheet No. 1: CURVES
- To draw any four curves mentioned in the detailed syllabus.
- 2. Sheet No. 2: ORTHOGRAPHIC VIEWS
- To draw two principal views, one sectional view for two objects.
- 3. Sheet No. 3: AUXILIARY VIEWS
- To draw auxiliary views from the given views for any two objects.
- 4. Sheet No. 4: ISOMETRIC VIEWS
- Two problems on Isometric views.
- (minimum one problem by using CAD software/package)
- 5. Sheet No. 5: INTERPRETATION OF GIVEN VIEWS/MISSING VIEWS
- Two problems on Interpretation of given views.
- (minimum one problem by using CAD software/package)

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 204.1	3	1	-	-	2	3	2	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
BS 204.2	3	1	-	-	3	2	1	-	2	2	-	2	2	1	1
BS 204.3	3	2	2	2	3	2	-	-	2	2	-	2	3	3	1
BS 204.3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2



COURSE: DISASTER MANAGEMENT

COURSE CODE: HU-201 L T P H C MARKS: 50 0 1 0 1 -

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide student an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional process in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
HU 201.1	Interpret trends in disasters and their types
HU 201.2	Demonstrate the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
HU 201.3	Sketch approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction with institutional arrangements
HU 201.4	Demonstrate rudimentary ability to respond to the surroundings with potential disaster response

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to Disasters	Concepts and definitions (Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability,	04
		Resilience, Risks)	
	Disasters: Clarification,	Differential impacts – in terms of caste, class, gender, age,	08
	Causes, Impacts	location, disability,	
	(Including social,	Global trends in disasters urban disasters, pandemics,	
	economic, political,	complex emergencies, Climate Change	
	environmental, health,		
	psychosocial, etc.)		
2	Approaches to Disasters	Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and	08
	Risk reduction	preparedness, community based DRR, Structural -	
		nonstructural measures, roles and responsibilities of	
		community, Panchayati Raj Institution / Urban Local Bodies	
		(PRIs/ULBs), states, centre and other Satke-holders	



	Inter-relationship	Factor affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact	04						
	between Disasters and	of Development project such as dams, embankments,							
	Development	changes in Land-ude etc. Climate Change Adaptation.							
		Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate							
		technology and local resources							
3	3 Disaster Risk in India Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India								
		Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation,							
		Shelter, Health, Waste Management,							
		Institutional Arrangements (Mitigation, Response and							
		Preparedness, DM Act and Policy, Other related policies,							
		Plans, programmes and legislation)							
4	Project Work	Field Work, Case Studies	06						
Total Number of Lectures									

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures, project work & classroom discussion.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

This course attendance is mandatory but university examination may not be conducted.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Introduction in "Confronting Catastrophe' by A. David Oxford University Press, 2000.
- 2. Vulnerability in Disaster Discourse, by Andharia J. JTCDM, Tata Institute of Social Science working Paper no. 8, 2008
- 3. At Risk Natural Hazards, Peoples, Vulnerability and Disasters by Blaikie, P, Cannon T, Davis I, Wisner B, Rutledge. 1997
- 4. Introduction to International Disaster Management, C. P. Damon, 2007,
- 5. Disaster Management: A Disaster Manager's Handbook, Carter and Nick, Asian Development Bank, Manila Philippines, 1991.
- 6. Development and Disasters, Cuny, F., Oxford University Press, 1983.
- 7. Document on World Summit on Sustainable Development 2012
- 8. Govt. of India: Disasters Management Act 2005. Government of India, New Delhi
- 9. Government of India, National Disasters Management Policy, 2009.
- 10. Environmental Knowledge for Disasters Risk Management, A. K. Gupta, S. S. Nair, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
HU 102.1	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
HU 102.2	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	2	1	-	2	ı	-	1
HU 102.3	2	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	1	1	-	2	-	-	1
HU 102.4	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	0	2	-	2	-	-	1



COURSE: INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM: HISTORY OF INDIAN SCIENCE

COURSE CODE: BTIKS201 LT P H C

MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 1 0 0 1 1

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize students with the origin and development of science and technology in India.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTIKS201.1	Learn about science and technology during ancient, mediaeval, colonial and post- independence era of India
BTIKS201.2	Relate remarkable scientific discoveries and inventions by Indian rishis and innovators
BTIKS201.3	Recognize India's contribution in science and technology on a global scenario
BTIKS201.4	Identify notable Indian institutions and visionaries that contributed towards scientific and technological revolutions

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

Sr. No.	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1.	Introduction to Indian Knowledge System (IKS), definition, concept and scope of IKS	 1.1 Definition, Concept and Scope of IKS 1.2 IKS based approaches on knowledge paradigms 1.3 IKS in ancient India, <i>Gurukul</i> -based education system, <i>Viharas</i> and Universities 1.4 Significance of IKS in modern India 	2
2.	Science and technology in ancient India	 2.1 Diverse scientific fields advanced in ancient India including astronomy, mathematics (geometry, arithmetic, and algebra), engineering, agriculture and medicine; ancient Indian temples: engineering and architectural marvels. 2.2 Notable developments in metallurgy and chemistry: use of copper, iron and bronze in ancient India 2.3 Development of geosciences: geographical concepts in ancient Indian literature 	6



		2.4 Hydrology and water resources management in ancient India	ED UNIVERSITY)
		2.5 Role of acoustics in Vedic sciences	
3.	Developments in science and technology during medieval India	3.1 Scientific and technological advancements in medieval India; the influence of Islamic and European concepts; advancements in the field of mathematics, astronomy, and medicine. 3.2 Innovations in the field of agriculture: introduction of new crops and irrigation techniques.	2
4.	Scientific advancements in colonial and post- independence era	 4.1 Scientific breakthroughs in pre-independent India 4.2 Contributions of Jamshedji Tata and Swami Vivekananda in nation building and scientific innovation. 4.3 Development of research organizations in modern India including CSIR, DRDO; Establishment of Atomic Energy Commission; Developments in space satellites 	2
5.	Notable scientists, innovators and visionaries of India: standing on the shoulders of giants	5.1 Philosophy and Literature (e.g., Maharishi Kanad, Pingala) 5.2 Mathematics and Astronomy (Aryabhatta, Bhashkaracharya, Varahamihira and Brahmgupta) 5.3 Medicine and Yoga (Acharya Charak, Susruta, Maharishi Patanjali and Dhanwantri) 5.4 Scientists of Modern India including Srinivas Ramanujan, C V Raman, Jagdish Chandra Bose, S N Bose, Har Gobind Khurana, Homi J Bhabha, Vikram Sarabhai, M Visvesvaraya, Birbal Sahni, APJ Abdul Kalam, Yash Pal, Jayant Narlikar, CNR Rao) 5.5 Women in STEM including Anandibai Joshi, Janaki Ammal, Kamal Ranadive, Rajeshwari Chatterjee, Indira Hinduja)	4
		Total Number of Lectures	16

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures & assignments.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Mahadevan, B., Bhat Vinayak Rajat, Nagendra Pavana R.N. (2022), "Introduction to Indian Knowledge System: Concepts and Applications", PHI Learning Private Ltd. Delhi.

Additional Readings:

- 1. Kapoor Kapil, Singh Avadhesh (2021). "Indian Knowledge Systems Vol I & II", Indian Institute of Advanced Study, Shimla, H.P.
- 2. Acarya, P.K. (1996). Indian Architecture, Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Sampad and Vijay (2011). "The Wonder that is Sanskrit", Sri Aurobindo Society, Puducherry.
- 4. Pride of India: A Glimpse into India's Scientific Heritage, Samskrita Bharati, New Delhi.
- 5. Datta, B. and Singh, A.N. (1962). History of Hindu Mathematics: Parts I and II, Asia Publishing House, Mumbai.
- 6. Kak, S.C. (1987). On Astronomy in Ancient India, Indian Journal of History of Science, 22(3), pp. 205–221.
- 7. Subbarayappa, B.V. and Sarma, K.V. (1985). Indian Astronomy: A Source Book, Nehru Centre, Mumbai.
- 8. Bag, A.K. (1997). History of Technology in India, Vol. I, Indian National Science Academy, New Delhi.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
HU 102.1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
HU 102.2	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
HU 102.3	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
HU 102.4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING-II

COURSE CODE: BTAEC201 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and improve problem-solving abilities

• To strengthen the ability of solving quantitative aptitude problems

• To enrich the verbal ability of the students for academic purposes

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC201.1	Learn to defend and critique concepts of logical reasoning
BTAEC201.2	Develop expertise in solving problems of quantitative Aptitude
BTAEC201.3	Integrate and display verbal ability effectively
BTAEC201.4	Develop technical skills

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

Sr. No.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	Contact Hours
1	Logical Reasoning	04
2	Reading Comprehension for placements	02
3	Quantitative Aptitude	04
4	Verbal Ability	04
5	Recruitment Essentials	04



	Total Number of Practice Hours	30
11	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02
10	Mock Interviews	02
9	Competitive Examination Preparation	02
8	Engineering Graphics-Anthropometry	02
7	Biology, Engineering and Mechanics	02
6	Accuracy, Precision and Statistical Analysis	02

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessmen	t	20
Attendance		-
Assignments/Practical/Training	/Tests/Interviews	30
Total		50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi:
- S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BTAEC201.1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
BTAEC201.2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
BTAEC201.3	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
BTAEC201.4	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-



	SEMESTER III					
BT 301	Analytical Techniques	2	0	4	6	4
BT 302	Microbiology & Virology	2	0	4	6	4
MB 301	Human Genetics	2	0	2	4	3
BI 301	Concepts in Bioinformatics	2	0	4	6	4
BT 304	Biosafety, Bioethics & IPR	2	0	0	2	2
MB 302	Human Anatomy & Physiology	3	0	2	5	4
HU 301	Universal Human Values II	2	1	0	3	3
BTAEC30	Aptitude Building-III (includes					
1 (Ability	Competitive exam preparation,	0	0	2.	2	1
Enhancemen	placement related sessions and alumni	U	U	2	2	1
t)	interactions and trainings)					
	Total	15	1	16	32	24



COURSE: ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES

COURSE CODE: BT-301 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to create general understanding of centrifugation, chromatographic techniques, various spectroscopic techniques like absorption spectroscopy, fluorescence spectroscopy, Infra-red spectroscopy, Optical Rotatory Dispersion (ORD) & Circular Dichroism (CD) spectroscopy, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy, Electrophoretic techniques, and X-ray crystallography. They would also understand the importance of analytical tools in biotechnology & its applications in various industries.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 301.1	Explore various centrifugation techniques for separation of biological materials at analytical and preparatory level
BT 301.2	Demonstrate the basic and advanced knowledge of various spectroscopic techniques for the analysis of biomolecules
BT 301.3	Employ various chromatographic techniques for purification of biomolecules
BT 301.4	Use different electrophoretic techniques for characterization of biomolecules
BT 301.5	Explain X-ray crystallography for 3D structure determination
BT 301.6	Apply Surface Plasmon Resonance and Isothermal Titration Calorimetry for studying intermolecular interactions

PREREOUISITES:

This is an introductory course. School level knowledge of physics is sufficient. There are no prerequisites.

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus						
			Lectures					
1.	Centrifugation	Introduction: Basic Principle of Sedimentation Types of centrifuges: Desktop, High Speed and Ultracentrifuge (Preparatory and Analytical), Design and their working principle Types of Rotors, Wall-effect	4					
2.	Spectroscopy: (i) Absorption Spectroscopy	Simple theory of absorption of light by molecules, Chromophore and terminologies associated with absorption of molecules The Beer-Lambert Law and its deviations Single and double beam spectrophotometers for measuring Visible and Ultraviolet light: Instrumentation and Parameters measured in absorption Spectroscopy	4					



		(DEI	EMED UNIVERSITY)
	(ii) Fluorescenc	Factors affecting the absorption properties of a chromophore Empirical rule for the absorption spectra of biological macromolecules Chemical Analysis by absorption spectroscopy using Visible and Ultraviolet light Structural studies of Proteins using absorption of Ultraviolet	2
	e Spectroscopy	light Structural studies of DNA using absorption of Ultraviolet light Simple theory of Fluorescence Instrumentation and Technology of Fluorescence Spectroscopy Intrinsic Fluorescence measurements for information about	
	(iii) Infrared	the conformation and binding sites of proteins Extrinsic fluorescence measurements for information about	
	Spectroscopy	the conformation and binding sites of proteins Infrared Spectroscopy: Basic Principle Instrumentation and Technology of Infrared Spectroscopy	2
	(iv) Optical Rotatory	Information in Infrared Spectra and Applications of Infrared spectroscopy	2
	Dispersion (ORD) & Circular	Theory of Optical Rotatory Dispersion (ORD) & Circular Dichroism (CD) Relative values of ORD and CD measurements, Advantages	
	Dichroism (CD)	of CD over ORD Instrumentation for measuring ORD and CD	2
	(v) Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy	Applications of ORD and CD Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy: Principle Basic Instrumentation of NMR Spectrometer Applications of NMR Spectroscopy	2
	(vi) Mass	Mass spectrometry: Basic Principle	2
	spectrometry	Instrumentation and main components of mass spectrometers Ionization source, Mass analyzers, and Detectors 4. Applications of Mass Spectrometry	
3.	Chromatography	Partition Chromatography: Simple Theory, Concept of theoretical plates Adsorption Chromatography: Simple Theory & Types Operations of columns: Terminologies and concept Elution: Types of elution methods Supports: Concept of mesh size and mesh screen Paper Chromatography: Principle, Experimental Procedure, R _f value calculation, Ascending and Descending paper chromatography, 2-D paper chromatography Thin Layer Chromatography: Principle, Experimental Procedure, R _f value calculation, Advantages of Thin layer chromatography over paper and column chromatography Gas-Liquid Chromatography: Principle, Basic set up of Gas- liquid chromatography system, Detectors and Uses of Gas- Liquid chromatography	10



Gel Chromatography (molecular-sieve chromatography): Simple Theory, Materials (dextran, agarose and polyacrylamide gels), Advantages of gel chromatography, Estimation of molecular weight and applications of gel chromatography: Ion-Exchange Chromatography: Principle, Properties of Ion Exchangers, Choice of Ion Exchangers, Technique and application of Ion Exchange chromatography (HPLC): Principle, Application of pressure in HPLC, Advantages and uses of HPLC. Affinity Chromatography: Principle, Methods of Ligand immobilization (Cyanogen-bromide-activated agarose, Aminoethyl- and hydrazide-activated polyacrylamide), uses of affinity chromatography 4. Electrophoresis Electrophoresis: General Principle, Agarose and Polyacrylamide gels Sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE), Principle of separation, Techniques and molecular weight estimation via SDS-PAGE Iso-electric focusing (IEF): Principle, Technique and application 2-D PAGE: Steps involved in 2-D PAGE, application in proteomics Pulse-field gel electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application Capillary electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application 5. X-ray Interaction of X-ray with matter: Absorption, Scattering and diffraction (Bragg's Law) Preparation of crystals: Hanging and sitting drop vapor diffusion methods X-ray diffraction methods Application of X-ray Diffraction in Crystal structure Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) Spectroscopy: Principle, Technique & Application Lsothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application			(DE	MED UNIVERSITY)
4. Electrophoresis Electrophoresis: General Principle, Agarose and Polyacrylamide gels Sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE), Principle of separation, Techniques and molecular weight estimation via SDS-PAGE Iso-electric focusing (IEF): Principle, Technique and application 2-D PAGE: Steps involved in 2-D PAGE, application in proteomics Pulse-field gel electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application Capillary electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application 5. X-ray crystallography diffraction of X-ray with matter: Absorption, Scattering and diffraction (Bragg's Law) Preparation of crystals: Hanging and sitting drop vapor diffusion methods X-ray diffraction methods Application of X-ray Diffraction in Crystal structure 6. Techniques for Intermolecular Interactions Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application			Simple Theory, Materials (dextran, agarose and polyacrylamide gels), Advantages of gel chromatography, Estimation of molecular weight and applications of gel chromatography Ion-Exchange Chromatography: Principle, Properties of Ion Exchangers, Choice of Ion Exchangers, Technique and application of Ion Exchange chromatography. High-Performance of Liquid Chromatography (HPLC): Principle, Application of pressure in HPLC, Advantages and uses of HPLC. Affinity Chromatography: Principle, Methods of Ligand immobilization (Cyanogen-bromide-activated agarose, Aminoethyl- and hydrazide-activated polyacrylamide), uses	
Iso-electric focusing (IEF): Principle, Technique and application 2-D PAGE: Steps involved in 2-D PAGE, application in proteomics Pulse-field gel electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application Capillary electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application 5. X-ray Interaction of X-ray with matter: Absorption, Scattering and diffraction (Bragg's Law) Preparation of crystals: Hanging and sitting drop vapor diffusion methods X-ray diffraction methods Application of X-ray Diffraction in Crystal structure 6. Techniques for Intermolecular Interactions Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle,	4.	Electrophoresis	Electrophoresis: General Principle, Agarose and Polyacrylamide gels Sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE), Principle of separation, Techniques and	4
Application Capillary electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and Application 5. X-ray Interaction of X-ray with matter: Absorption, Scattering and diffraction (Bragg's Law) Preparation of crystals: Hanging and sitting drop vapor diffusion methods X-ray diffraction methods Application of X-ray Diffraction in Crystal structure 6. Techniques for Intermolecular Interactions Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application			Iso-electric focusing (IEF): Principle, Technique and application 2-D PAGE: Steps involved in 2-D PAGE, application in proteomics	
crystallography diffraction (Bragg's Law) Preparation of crystals: Hanging and sitting drop vapor diffusion methods X-ray diffraction methods Application of X-ray Diffraction in Crystal structure 6. Techniques for Intermolecular Interactions Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle, Technique & Application			Application Capillary electrophoresis: Principle, Technique and	
6. Techniques for Intermolecular Interactions Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) Spectroscopy : Principle, Technique & Application Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC) : Principle, Technique & Application	5.	•	Interaction of X-ray with matter: Absorption, Scattering and diffraction (Bragg's Law) Preparation of crystals: Hanging and sitting drop vapor diffusion methods X-ray diffraction methods	2
	6.	Intermolecular	Surface Plasmon Resonance (SPR) Spectroscopy: Principle, Technique & Application Isothermal Titration Calorimetry (ITC): Principle,	2
Total Number of Lectures			Total Number of Lectures	38

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures supported by Practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Physical Biochemistry, Applications to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, D. Freifelder, 2nd edition, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, 1992.
- 2. Biophysical Chemistry Principles and Techniques by A. Upadhyay, K. Upadhyay & N. Nath, 4th edition, Himalayan Publishing House. 2005.
- 3. Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis, G. R. Chatwal and A. K. Sham, 5th edition Himalaya Publishing House, 2005.
- 4. Instrumental Analysis, D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler, S. R. Crouch, 11th edition, Brooks/Cole, a part of Cengage Learning, 2012.



PRACTICAL IN ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES (4 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 100

- 1. Lab orientation, acquaintance with infrastructure and instruments
- 2. Preparation of various common buffers such as Phosphate buffer saline (PBS), Tris buffer saline (TBS), Tris acetate buffer
- 3. To study and understand the process of dialysis
- 4. Separation of various amino acids using paper chromatography and calculation of retention factor (R_f) value
- 5. Separation of various amino acids using Thin Layer chromatography (TLC) and calculation of Retention factor (R_f) value
- 6. To study the elution profile of given proteins (e.g. BSA, ovalbumin, lysozyme) on Sephadex G-50 / G-100 column
- 7. To study and determine the functioning of high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)
- 8. Estimation of protein by various methods such as Lowry's and Bradford
- 9. To find out the concentration of given bovine serum albumin (BSA) solution in mg/ml
- 10. To estimate the molecular weight of given protein using Sodium dodecyl sulfate Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE)
- 11. Centrifugation: Cell pelleting, sub-cellular fractionation of cell extract, handling of various type of centrifuges

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Web links for reference and videos
1	Lab orientation, acquaintance with infrastructure and instruments.	Developing competence and encourage hands on usage and maintenance of facilities and equipment's. SOPs and safety practices.	1. Physical Biochemistry, Applications to Biochemistry and
2.	Preparation of various common buffers such as Phosphate buffer saline (PBS), Tris buffer saline (TBS), Tris acetate buffer	To understand the preparation of various common buffers and its use in biological system, To understand the concept of molarity, normality etc., Measurement of pH, To understand, why a particular buffer is preferred for a particular range of pH	Molecular Biology, D. Freifelder, 2 nd edition, W.H. Freeman and Company, New York, 1992. 2. An
3.	To study and understand the process of dialysis	Knowhow of preparation and usage of dialysis bag. Application of dialysis process, molecular weight cut off and desalting of proteins. REFER:	introduction to practical Biochemistry, 3 rd edition by D. T.
4.	Separation of various amino acids using paper chromatography and calculation of retention factor (R _f) value	To understand the principle of partition chromatography, technique of paper chromatography and calculation of $R_{\rm f}$ value of given unknown amino acids using the standard amino acids.	Plummer, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2004. 3. Laboratory manual in Biochemistry by J. Jayaraman, New Age International



		T	Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE (DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Web links for reference and videos
5.	Separation of various amino acids using Thin Layer chromatography (TLC) and calculation of Retention factor (R _f) value	To understand the principle of partition chromatography, techniques of thin layer chromatography and calculation of $R_{\rm f}$ value of given unknown amino acids using the standard amino acids.	(P) Limited, Publishers, 2011. 4. Introductory Practical Biochemistry by S.K. Sawhney and R. Singh, 2 nd edition, Narosa Publishing
6.	To study the elution profile of given proteins (e.g. BSA, ovalbumin, lysozyme) on Sephadex G-50 / G- 100 column	 To know the preparation of the matrix, column packing, calculation of the bed volume, void volume and flow rate etc. To determine the elution profile of given protein by taking absorbance at 280 nm and to understand the principle of molecular- sieving. Various application, desalting, protein separation etc. 	House, 1999. 5. Calbiochem buffer booklet
7.	To study and determine the functioning of high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)	 To understand the principle of HPLC and functioning of the various parts of HPLC system. To study the elution profile of the BSA using gel filtration column (on TSK-GEL gel filtration column from Tosoh Bioscience) 	
8	Estimation of protein by various methods such as Lowry's and Bradford.	To understand the principle of method, preparation of calibration curve with standard protein and calculation of concentration of unknown protein sample.	
9.	To find out the concentration of given bovine serum albumin (BSA) solution in mg/ml.	 What is percent extinction coefficient? What is the percent extinction coefficient of BSA and standard proteins? How will you calculate the concentration of given protein solution using percent extinction coefficient in mg/ml? 	
10.	To estimate the molecular weight of given protein using Sodium dodecyl sulfate - Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE)	1.To study the principle and technique of SDS-PAGE for the separation of proteins 2. To check the purity of the protein using SDS-PAGE 3. Preparation of the standard curve (using standard protein provided) for estimation molecular weight of protein.	
11.	Centrifugation: Cell pelleting, subcellular fractionation of cell extract, handling of various type of centrifuges.	 To understand the basics of centrifugation. Demonstration of various type rotors, their function and use. Demonstration of functioning of various types of centrifuges. 	



PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks		
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40		
End semester examination:	60		
Total:	100		

Matrix for Program Outcome and Program Specific Outcome

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 301.1	3	3	2	2	2	2	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	1	1
BT 301.2	3	3	2	2	2	2	-	-	3	3	-	3	2	1	1
BT 301.3	3	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	3	3	-	3	2	1	1
BT 301.4	3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	3	2	-	3	2	1	1
BT 301.5	3	2	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	2	1	1	1
BT 301.6	3	2	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	3	1	1	1

COURSE: MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY

COURSE CODE: BT 302 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with microorganisms and viruses, their structures, diseases caused by bacteria and viruses and their control.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 302.1	Operate basic and advanced microscopes to identify and differentiate prokaryotes and eukaryotes based on their structure and characteristics
BT 302.2	Demonstrate the processes involved in the replication and survival of bacteria and viruses and their interaction with the environment and hosts
BT 302.3	Employ different methods for controlling the growth of microorganisms in physical and biological settings



BT 302.4	Evaluate microbial diseases and infections in humans and their pathogenesis
BT 302.5	Characterize bacteriophages, plant and animal viruses using basic and advanced methods
BT 302.6	Demonstrate the growth and differentiation of fungi and study their industrial applications

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is very basic in nature, school level knowledge in biology is sufficient to take the course and there are no prerequisites.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Traduce Acceptions de	Comment this comment to the comment of the comment	
1	Introduction to	Scope and history of Microbiology.	7
	Microbiology	Characterization, classification and identification	
		of microorganism. Microscopic examination	
		(Staining and microscopic techniques)	_
2	Microorganism-Bacteria	Morphology and fine structure of bacteria. Cell	7
		wall structure in details. Cultivation of bacteria.	
		Reproduction and growth. Growth kinetics.	
		Isolation and preservation.	
3	Control of Microorganisms	Control of By physical and chemical agents. Role	7
		of antibiotics and chemotherapeutic agents	
4	Micro –organisms and	Multiple drug resistant bacteria and their biofilm	5
	Human diseases	lifestyle. Microbial diseases of skin and eye,	
		nervous system, cardiovascular & lymphatic	
		system, respiratory, and digestive system.	
	The Viruses	Discovery, virus structure, classification, viral	5
		replication cycle, detection and enumeration of	
		viruses, virus cultivation in lab, viriods, prions.	
5	Bacteriophages	Morphology, reproduction of ds DNA phages, ss	4
		DNA phages and RNA phages.	
	Plant Viruses	Nomenclature and classification, viruses infecting	4
		fruits and vegetables	
	Animal Viruses	Viruses containing ss(+) RNA, ss(-) RNA, ds RNA	4
		and DNA and ssDNA, RNA tumor viruses	
		requiring DNA intermediate for synthesis.	
6	The major group of	Growth and differentiation in fungi, Industrial	2
	Eukaryotic micro-	application of fungal cultures.	
	organism-Fungi.		
		Number of lectures	45

METHODOLOGY:

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and practicals.



EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1) Microbiology: An introduction, G.J. Tortora, B.R. Funke, C.L. Case, 5th Edition, Benjamin Pub. Co. NY, 1992.
- 2) Medical Bacteriology, N.C. Dey, and T. K. Dey, Allied Agency, Calcutta, 17th Edition, 1988.
- 3) Text book of microbiology, R. Ananthnarayana, and C.E, Jayaram Panikar, 5th edition, Orient Longman, 1996.
- 4) Fields Virology D. Knipe and P. Howley. Vol.1 and 2-4th Edition. Lippincott-Raven Publishers, 2006.
- 5) Fundamentals of Molecular Virology, N. H. Acheson 2nd Edition. Wiley Publisher, 2011.



PRACTICAL IN MICROBIOLOGY AND VIROLOGY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective
		troduction to Microscopy
1	Introduction to Microscopy	 a) To study the microscope and to observe different microorganisms like bacteria, protozoa, fungi and yeasts, algae – from natural habitat. b) Demonstration: Students will get familiar with different microscopic techniques and protocol.
		microscopic techniques such as TEM, SEM, Confocal- Microscopy, Flow cytometry and applications of these
	Int	microscopic techniques in observation of bacterial biofilms. roduction to Microbiology
2	Introduction to Microbiology	To understand the principle and use of different microbiology lab
_	Lab instruments	instruments such as incubator, oven, colorimeter, autoclave, pH meter, water-bath, analytical balance, biosafety cabinet, refrigerator, deep freezer (-80°C), magnetic stirrer, vortex mixer.
3 (a)	Introduction to Microbiology Lab practices- Preparation and autoclaving of different type lab media	 To become familiar with the necessary nutritional and environmental factors for culturing microorganisms in the laboratory. To understand the decontamination or sterilization process using an autoclave. To learn the procedures used in preparing media needed for culturing microorganisms.
3 (b)	Preparation of Petri plate and slant. Handling and Examining Cultures	 To learn the procedure used in preparing plate and slant for culturing microorganisms. To make aseptic transfers of pure cultures and to examine them for important gross features.
4	Isolation of bacteria and study bacterial colony characteristics	 To isolate pure cultures from a specimen containing mixed flora by using streak and spread plate technique. To study the different bacterial colony characteristics and to be able to differentiate between the general morphological types of bacteria.
5	Microbial staining techniques- (a) Simple and (b) differential staining	To learn the value of simple stains in studying basic microbial morphology To learn the Gram-stain technique and to understand its value in the study of bacterial morphology
	Co	ontrol of Microorganisms
6	Antimicrobial activity (natural and synthetic) testing using - Disc Diffusion Assay, Well diffusion assay.	To learn the agar disk and well diffusion technique for antimicrobial susceptibility testing of different synthetic drugs and plant derived natural compounds against different Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria.
7	MIC and MBC of antibacterial compounds.	To learn MIC and MBC assay for antimicrobial susceptibility testing of different synthetic drugs and natural compounds against different Gram positive and Gram negative bacteria.



8	Biofilm inhibition activity of	To learn the anti-biofilm activity of different drugs against
	synthetic antibiotics and plant	different antibiotic resistance biofilm forming Gram positive and
	derived natural compounds by	Gram negative bacteria by using crystal violate microtitre plate.
	microtitre plate assay.	
9	Oligodynamic action of heavy	To understand a biocidal effect of metals against different
	metals.	microorganisms, especially heavy metals, that occurs even in low concentrations.
10	Growth curve and how curve is disrupted by an antimicrobial agent.	To understand the growth pattern of bacterial cells and the effect of antimicrobial agents on its growth.
11	Personal Hygiene – Effect of soap and disinfectant washing.	To study the activity of some disinfectants and to learn the importance disinfectant in skin cleaning.
	Micro	obial organisms and diseases
12 (a)	Isolation, identification of pathogens from clinical samples (urine, stool, pus)	To understand the clinical microbiology (Physical, chemical and microscopic examination of clinical samples). Isolation and identification of pathogens such as <i>E. coli, Salmonella</i> spp., <i>Pseudomonas</i> spp., <i>Proteus</i> spp., <i>Klebsiella</i> spp., <i>Shigella</i> spp., <i>Staphylococcus</i> , <i>Streptococcus</i> spp., etc.
12 (b)	Demonstration of permanent slides of parasites	To identify and study parasites such as <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i> , <i>Ascaris</i> spp. <i>Plasmodium</i> spp. and <i>Leishmania</i> spp.
		Mycology
13 (a)	Distinguish between beneficial and harmful fungi and yeast.	To become familiar with essential and disease causing fungi and yeasts.
13 (b)	Isolation and microscopic observation of fungal cultures.	To become familiar with mycological culture techniques. To visualize and identify the structural components of fungi.
14	Enumeration of yeast cells by Neubaeur chamber. (Source of yeast – Oral thrush or vaginal thrush).	To determine the concentration of yeast cells in a given sample by Neubaeur chamber method.
15	Demonstration of permanent slides – Tissue section with fungal infection.	To become familiar with fungal infection to different human tissue.
		Virology
16	Isolation of bacteriophages by Plaque method	This assay is the most widely used technique for the isolation of virus and its purification, and to optimize the viral titers.
17	Viral infection diagnosis - Cytopathic effect (CPE)	To become familiar with morphological changes in cells caused by viral infections; the responsible virus is said to be cytopathogenic effect.



18	Visit to a viral research	To become familiar with the research on animal viruses and viral
	institute – such as NARI or	diseases of human
	NIV, Pune	Preparation and production of antigens, diagnostic sera, vaccines, nucleic acid probe/s, etc.

References:

- 1) Basic Practical Microbiology: A manual 2006 Society for General Microbiology (SGM), 2006.
- 2) Medical Laboratory Technology by K. L. Mukherjee, Vol III, 10th Edition, Tata Mc. Graw-Hill Pub Co., 1988.
- 3) Antimicrobial Chemotherapy by D. Greenwood, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 1995.
- 4) Laboratory Manual and Workbook in Microbiology Applications to Patient Care by J. A. Morello,
- P. A. Granato, and H. E. Mizer, 7th Edition, The McGraw Hill Companies, 2003.
- 5) Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology by P. B. Godkar and D. P. Godkar Vol 1 and 2 Bhalani Publishing, 2005.
- 6) Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology, Vol 1 and 2 Published by Springer, New York, 2015.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40
End semester examination:	60
Total:	100

		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
F	BT 302.1	3	2	3	-	3	-	-	-	2	2	-	3	3	1	1
F	BT 302.2	3	2	3	3	-	2	2	2	2	3	-	3	2	2	1
F	BT 302.3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2
F	BT 302.4	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
F	BT 302.5	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2
F	BT 302.6	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2



COURSE: HUMAN GENETICS
COURSE CODE: MB 301
L T P Hr C
2 0 2 4 3

MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50)

OBJECTIVES:

- The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the importance & universality of Human Genetics.
- The students would understand Mendelian Genetics & its extensions in relation to human races.
- Students will be acquainted with Non-Mendelian Genetics, Sex Determination, Genetic diseases, Syndromes, Chromosomal Aberrations, and Population Genetics.
- The students will be familiar with sub-disciplines in Genetics and their importance in applied medical sciences.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 301.1	Outline the fundamental principles of inheritance
MB 301.2	Examine the extension and deviations in Mendelian inheritance patterns
MB 301.3	Analyse the chromosomal basis of inheritance, sex determination and the importance of pedigrees and cytogenetics
MB 301.4	Demonstrate the principles of inheritance at the population level, and explain genetic counselling, detection of disorders and the applications of Human Genome Project

PREREQUISITES

Since the course comes under Basic sciences, school level knowledge of molecular biology and chemistry is required by the students to take up this course.

Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
History of Genetics	Historical views of heredity with reference to human genetics	2
Mendelian Genetics	Mendelian laws and its application	3
	Punnett Square and forked line method.	
	Probability Chi Square method.	
	Forward and Reverse Genetics	
	History of Genetics	History of Genetics Historical views of heredity with reference to human genetics Mendelian Genetics Mendelian laws and its application Punnett Square and forked line method. Probability Chi Square method.



2	Extension of	Incomplete dominance and co-dominance.	T. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE (DEEMED UNIVERSITY) 5			
	Mendelian laws	Multiple alleles.				
		Gene interactions that modify Mendelian ratios: different types of epistasis, complementation analysis.				
		Environmental effect on the expression of genes.				
		Penetrance and expressivity, Pleiotropy.				
		Position effect and genomic imprinting.				
	Non-Mendelian inheritance	Rules and examples of Non-Mendelian Inheritance: mitochondrial, chloroplast	4			
		Maternal and uniparental inheritance.				
		Infectious heredity				
		Maternal Effect				
3	Chromosomal basis of inheritance	Evidence for chromosome theory of inheritance: Sex chromosomes, Sex linkage and non-disjunction of X chromosomes.	4			
		Analysis of sex-linked and autosomal traits in humans. Mendelian inheritance in Human; Pedigree analysis				
	Cytogenetics and linkage mapping	Cytogenetic techniques. Variations in chromosome structure and number and associated disorders.	4			
		Linkage and crossing over and gene mapping in eukaryotes.				
	Sex determination	Genotypic (Mammals, <i>Drosophila</i> , <i>C. elegans</i>), genic and environmental mechanisms.	4			
		Mechanisms of dosage compensation in Mammals, Drosophila, C. elegans				
4	Population genetics	Genetic structure of population: genotype and allele frequencies	4			
		The Hardy-Weinberg Law.				
		Genetic variation: mutation, migration, natural selection and random genetic drift.				
	Genetics Counselling and Human Genome					
	Project Project	Online Mendelian Inheritance in Man (OMIM)				
		Introduction to Human Genome Project				
	7	Total Number of Lectures	33			



METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations & tutorials with the help of logical questions and numerical etc.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1.

- 1. Russell, P. J. (2006). Genetics A molecular approach, Pearson Benjamin Cummings, San Francisco Boston, New York.
- 2. Tamarin, R. H. (2002). Principles of Genetics 7th edition, The McGraw Hill Companies USA.
- 3. Klug, W. S., Cummings, M. R. (1999). Essentials of Genetics. Prentice-Hall Inc. USA.



PRACTICAL IN GENETICS (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 50

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Web links for reference and videos
1.	Introduction to different model organisms used in genetic studies (Escherichia coli, Drosophila melanogaster, Caenorhabditis elegans, Mus musculus, Saccharomyces cerevisiae and Arabidopsis thaliana)	To understand the importance of model organisms in genetic studies	Pierce B. A. (2013) Genetics- A Conceptual Approach, 5th edition,, W. H. Freeman & CompanyRead and Strachan, T. (2018) Human Molecular Genetics by, 5th edition, Taylor & Francis.
2.	Study the life cycle of Drosophila (fruit- flies) and examine Drosophila stocks with viable mutations	To recognize different stages of development in flies and familiarize with some of the mutant phenotypes	Greenspan R. J. (2004) Fly Pushing: The Theory and Practice of Drosophila Genetics, CSHL Press.
3.	Analysis of ABO blood groups in human beings	To understand Mendelian inheritance and the concept of multiple alleles	http://nib.gov.in/guidance_document /Guidance_manucal_QC_ ABO_Rh_blood_grouping_26_03_2 013.pdf
4.	Monohybrid crosses using the eye-color traits in <i>Drosophila</i>	To comprehend sex- linked inheritance with reference to extension of Mendelian principles	
5.	Estimation of gene frequencies in a population	To familiarize with the distribution of dominant and recessive traits in a population, and understand the applications of Hardy-Weinberg law	Pierce B. A. (2013) Genetics- A Conceptual Approach, 5th edition,, W. H. Freeman & Company Read and Strachan, T. (2018) Human Molecular Genetics by A. P.



			Read and T. Strachan, 54th edition, Taylor & Francis., 2011.
6.	Preparation and analysis of human karyograms	To understand the process of karyotyping and preparation of karyograms in order to analyze structural and numerical aberrations	https://labtestsonline.org.au/learning/test-index/chromosome-analysis-karyotyping Read, A. P. and Strachan, T. (2018) Human Molecular Genetics by A. P.
			Read and T. Strachan, 54th edition, Taylor & Francis., 2011.
7.	Analysis of the skin markings or patterns on fingers and palms (Dermatoglyphics)	To understand polygenic inheritance and correlate the fingerprint and palm patterns with some genetic disorders.	E-MANUAL, Life Sciences Protocol Manual, Published by DBT, Min. of Science and Technology, Govt. of India
8.	Dihybrid or Balanced lethal crosses in <i>Drosophila</i> (any one)	To understand: The inheritance of two unlinked traits in flies. or	Greenspan R. J. (2004) Fly Pushing: The Theory and Practice of Drosophila Genetics, CSHL Press.
		the importance of balanced lethal fly stocks in maintaining deleterious mutations over several generations	



PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 301.1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
MB 301.2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
MB 301.3	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	2
MB 301.4	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	3



NAME OF THE COURSE: CONCEPTS IN BIOINFORMATICS

COURSE CODE: BI 301 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the student with basic concepts in Bioinformatics

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BI 301.1	Outline the scope of bioinformatics and use sequence and structural databases
BI 301.2	Identify the data retrieval tools and illustrate respective biological file formats to solve a research problem
BI 301.3	Analyse and interpret nucleotide and protein sequences based on biological tools such as BLAST, FASTA, CLUSTAL Omega
BI 301.4	Predict structures and apply data from secondary databases to assess various biological questions such as evolutionary relationship, structural and functional annotations

PREREQUISITES

Students should be familiar with school level mathematics and Biology to take up this course. In case they do not have mathematics at the twelfth level they should have cleared the core mathematics in the first semester.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit			No. of
	Topics	Detailed syllabus	Lectures
1	Overview of	Overview and scope of Bioinformatics, Computers in	02
	Bioinformatics.	biology, medicine & different problems in biology.	
	Introduction to nucleic	NCBI, EMBL, DDBJ, UNIPROT, PDB, SCOP,	05
	acid and protein	CATH.	
	databases.		
2	Data acquisition,	File formats: GenBank, EMBL, PDB, PIR, ALN	03
	Database content,	Types of database: flat file, relational, hierarchical,	
	structure and	network, object-oriented. Annotated sequence	
	annotation.	databases, Genome and Organism specific databases.	
	Retrieval of Biological	Data retrieval tools: Entrez, SRS etc.	02
	Data.		



3	Pairwise sequence	Sequence comparisons & alignment concepts,	04							
	alignment.	Global Alignments – Needleman-Wunsch Algorithm								
		Local Alignments – Smith-Waterman Algorithm								
		Introduction to Homology, Analogy, Orthology								
		Paralogy, Xenology.								
	Multiple sequence	Methods of multiple sequence alignment, CLUSTALW	03							
	alignment.	& MUSCLE Algorithms, Applications of MSA.								
	Database similarity	FASTA, BLAST, PSI-BLAST algorithms.	02							
	searches.									
	Patterns, Motifs, and	Derivation and searching,	03							
	Profiles.	Derived Databases of patterns, motifs and profiles								
		Prosite, Blocks, Prints, Pfam etc.								
4	Introduction to	Methods of phylogenetic analysis, cladistics,	03							
	Phylogenetic analysis.	Building phylogenetic trees, evolution of								
		macromolecular sequences.								
	Introduction to	Levels of protein structure, Analyzing secondary	03							
	structural	structure, Ramachandran Plot, Protein structure								
	Bioinformatics.	prediction, RNA structure prediction, visualization								
		tools.								
	Total Number of Lectures									

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures and supported by practical.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Ramsden, J. (2023). Bioinformatics: an introduction. Springer Nature.
- 2. Rastogi, S. C., Rastogi, P., & MENDIRATTA, N. (2022). Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications-Genomics, Proteomics and Drug Discovery. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Bioinformatics: Sequence and genome analysis by D. W. Mount, 2nd edition, CBS Publication, 2005.
- 4. Bioinformatics: Tools & Applications by D. Edward, J. Stajich and D. Hansen, Springer, 2009.
- 5. Bioinformatics: Databases, Tools & Algorithms by O. Bosu and S. K. Thurkral, Oxford University Press, 2007.
- 6. Bioinformatics: Methods and Applications Genomics, Proteomics and Drug Discovery by S.C. Rastogi, N. Mendiratta, P. Rastogi, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2015.



PRACTICAL IN BIOINFORMATICS

(4 HOURS PER WEEK) M	ΙΑ	4	R	K	S	: 100	1
----------------------	----	---	---	---	---	-------	---

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
1.	Introduction to Nucleic Acid and Protein Sequence Data Banks.	Explore and Search Nucleic acid Sequence Database NCBI, EMBL, DDBJ.	www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/genbank/ https://www.ebi.ac.uk/embl/
2.	Introduction to Protein Sequence Data Banks.	Explore and Search and use analysis tools at Protein Sequence Database: UNIPROT	www.ddbj.nig.ac.jp/ http://web.expasy.org/docs/swiss- prot_guideline.html http://pir.georgetown.edu/
3.	Database Similarity Searches.	•BLAST •FASTA	https://blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ https://www.ebi.ac.uk/Tools/sss/fast
4	Database Similarity Searches.	PSI-BLAST,PHI-BLAST algorithms	https://blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/
5	Multiple sequence alignments.	Clustering algorithm CLUSTALW, Tree View, MUSCLE	www.genome.jp/tools/clustalw/
6	Patterns, motifs and Profiles in sequences.	Study Derived Databases: PROSITE, BLOCKS, Prints Pfam etc.	https://prosite.expasy.org/prosite_lin k.html https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/a rticles/PMC102408/
7	Genome Databases.	Ensemble, TIGR, Flymine	http://plantta.jcvi.org/ www.flymine.org/
8	Protein Structure Databases.	PDB, SCOP, CATH	http://www.rcsb.org/pdb/home/home.do scop.mrc-lmb.cam.ac.uk/scop/
9.	Structure Visualization and Manipulation	Structure Visualization Tools: Pymol, RASMOL	https://pymol.org/
10	Data Structure Algorithms	Data Structure Algorithms for gene, protein sequence analysis.	https://www.perl.org/

BOOK RECOMMENDATION:

Bioinformatics: A practical guide to Analysis of Genes & Proteins by A. D. Baxevanis and B. F. Francis Ouellette, 3^{rd} edition, John Willey and sons, 2005

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40
End semester examination:	60
Total:	100



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BS 304.1	3	3	3	-	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	3	1	1	-
BS 304.2	3	3	3	-	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	1	-
BS 304.3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	2	2	1	2	3	2	2
BS 304.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2



COURSE: BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS & INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

COURSE CODE: BT 304 MARKS: 50 (Theory only)

L T P Hr C 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to make students learn about the legal, safety and public policy issues raised due to the rapid progress in Biotechnology and development of new products. The biotechnology students supposed to understand and follow the regulatory framework important for the product safety and benefit for the society. The students are given case history to discuss and express their views.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 304.1	Practice biological risk assessment in a laboratory and implement measures of protection though various levels of biosafety practices
BT 304.2	Outline various national and international guidelines related to biosafety and its implementation in biotechnology
BT 304.3	Comply with bioethical practices in biotechnological research
BT 304.4	Categorize intellectual property into patents, copyrights, Trademarks, Industrial designs, Trade secrets and Geographical Indications

PREREQUISITES:

This is an advance level course. Students must have an understanding of introductory undergraduate level course such as chemistry, biology, microbiology.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

•			· - 1	
	Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
				Lectures



METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures. The students will be given problems and case histories to discuss and clear their problems. The students will be evaluated based on two class tests, lecture and lab attendance, class participation, write up and quizzes.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Understanding Biotechnology by A. Borem, D. E. Bowen and F. R. Santos, 1st edition, Pearson Education Inc., 2003.
- 2. Biotechnology an Introduction by S. R. Barnum, Brooks/Cole; International Edition 2004
- 3. Biosafety and Bioethics by R. Joshi, Isha Books, Delhi, 2006.
- 4. Introduction to Bioethics by J. A. Bryant and L. B. la Velle Bryant, 1st edition, Wiley Blackwel Publishing, 2005.
- 5. Intellectual Property Rights by C.B. Raju, 1st edition, Serials Publications, 2007.
- 6. Law Relating to Intellectual Property by B. L. Wadehra, Universal Law Publishing CO., Fourth Edition, 2007.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 304.1	1	2	2	1	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	3
BT 304.2	1	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	3
BT 304.3	1	2	2	1	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	3
BT 304.4	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	1	2	1	3



TITLE OF THE COURSE: HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 302 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50) 3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVES:

• The objective of the course is to develop insight of physiological aspects of the human systems with respect to various interactions occurring with all the major organs of the body.

• The course is well equipped to deal with branches of biophysics, biochemistry and clinical applications as well.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 302.1	Outline the concepts of tissue level organization, feedback cycle in human physiology and discuss the functioning of digestive system
MB 302.2	Explain the various components of cardiovascular system and associated disorders
MB 302.3	Illustrate the functional aspects of respiratory system and associated disorders
MB 302.4	Discuss the anatomy and physiology of excretory system and associated disorders
MB 302.5	Summarize the anatomy and physiology of endocrine and reproductive systems and related disorders
MB 302.6	Examine the anatomy and operations of the nervous system and its associated diseases.

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is very basic in nature school level knowledge in physics, chemistry & Biology is enough to take the course and there are no prerequisites.



COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Basic concepts in Human Anatomy and Physiology	Introduction and background. Levels of structural organization, homeostasis (role of body fluids) and control systems	3
	Physiology of Digestive System	Anatomy, histology and physiology of oesophagus, stomach, small intestine, large intestine and accessory organs. Disorders and disease associated with digestive system Digestive system disorders and disease.	6
2	Physiology of Circulatory System	Blood composition, blood pressure, Regulation of the circulation, mean arterial pressure, cardiac output and venous return, circulatory shock and its physiology, cardiac failure, coronary circulation. Hemodynamics	7
3	Physiology of Respiratory System	Anatomy, histology and physiology of respiratory organs. Physical principles of gaseous exchange, transport of O2 and CO2 in the blood and body fluids. Chloride & reverse chloride shift. Disorders associated with respiratory system.	6
4	Body fluids and Kidney - Physiology	Anatomy, histology and physiology of the kidney. Glomerular filtration and tubular function. Regulation of urine concentration and auto regulation.	6
5	Endocrinology	Anatomy, histology and funtion of major endocrine organs. Pituitary, Thyroid gland, adrenal glands and their hormones: functions and disorders. Regulation of insulin, glucagon and related disorders. Parathyroid hormone, calcitonin and calcitrol. Function and regulation of sex hormone: progesterone, estrogen and testosterone	6
	Reproductive System- Physiology	Anatomy, histology and physiology of male and female reproductive organs. Maintenance of female reproductive system and cycle. Sex hormones in puberty, menstrual cycle.	5
6	Nervous System Physiology	Structure and function of sensory receptors. Neural circuits and nerve conduction.	6
	Tot	al Number of Lectures	45



METHODOLOGY:

The entire course is covered through lectures, group discussions and with the help of teaching aids.

EXAMINATION SCHEME

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

REFERENCE BOOKS

- Textbook of Medical Physiology by Arthur C. Guyton, John E. Hall. Elsevier Saunders. 11th ed.
- Human Physiology by C. Chatterjee. Arun Printing Works, Calcutta, 2002
- Principles of Anatomy and Physiology (Maintenance and Continuity of the Human Body) by Gerard J Tortora.
- Principles of Anatomy and Physiology: Organization, Support and Movement, and Control Systems of the Human Body, 2 Volume Set by Gerard J. Tortora and Bryan H. Derrickson (Isv 13th Edition). John Wiley and sons. 2011
- Harpers Illustrated Biochemistry 30th Edition by Rodwell, Victor W.and Bender, David. 2015.
- Medical physiology by Chaudhary, 6th Ed. New Central Book Agency.
- Anatomy and histology in Health and Illness, 13th Edition by Ross and Wilson, Elsevier, 2018
- Human Anatomy and Physiology / Edition 2 by Joan G. Creager, McGraw-Hill Professional Publishing, 1991.



HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) 50 MARKS

Sr. No.	Practical Name
1	Demonstration of human cells from slides/charts.
2	Demonstration of various tissues from permanent slides: Epithelial tissue, Connective tissue, Muscular tissue, Nervous tissue
3	Demonstration of individual bone, respiratory system, cardiovascular system and different systems form models and charts.
4	Phenol Red Clearance or intestinal Absorption of Glucose
5	Responses of skeletal muscle to electrical stimulation
6	Electromyography, pulmonary and cardiovascular measurements in humans
7	Electro cardio gram (ECG), Human electrocardiography and renal control of body fluids

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination Marks

Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment: 40 End semester examination: 60

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 302.1	3	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	1	-
MB 302.2	3	1	1	2	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	2	1
MB 302.3	3	1	1	2	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	2	1
MB 302.4	3	1	1	2	-	2	-	-	1	3	1	2	3	2	1
MB 302.5	3	1	1	2	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	2	1
MB 302.6	3	1	1	2	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	2	1



COURSE: UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES 2: UNDERSTANDING HARMONY COURSE CODE: HU 301 L T P H C MARKS: 100 (Theory only) 2 1 0 3 3

HUMAN VALUES COURSES: During the Induction Program, students would get an initial exposure to human values through Universal Human Values – I. This exposure is to be augmented by this compulsory full semester foundation course.

OBJECTIVES:

- Development of a holistic perspective based on self- exploration about themselves (human being), family, society and nature/existence.
- Understanding (or developing clarity) of the harmony in the human being, family, society and nature/existence
- Strengthening of self-reflection.
- Development of commitment and courage to act

COURSE OUTCOME

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
HU 301.1	Develop a holistic perspective based on self- exploration about themselves (human being), family, society, nature and existence
HU 301.2	Acquire harmony in the self, family, society and nature
HU 301.3	Strengthen self-reflection and develop commitment and courage to act responsibly
HU 301.4	Utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human values

PRE-REQUISITES: None. Universal Human Values 1 (Desirable)

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detail Syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction	Purpose and motivation for the course, recapitulation from Universal Human Values-I. 2. Self-Exploration—what is it? - Its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the process for self-exploration. 3. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations 4. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic requirements for fulfilment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. 5. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario 6. Method to fulfil the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels	2



		Dr. D.Y. PATIL VID	APEETH, PUNE
		Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and	6
		the material 'Body'.	
	_	2. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - happiness and	
	Harmony in	physical facility.	
	Myself!	3. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer,	
		seer and enjoyer).	
		4. Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony	
		in 'I'.	
		5. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and	
		Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in	
		detail.	
		6. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Health.	
2	Understanding	Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of	6
	Harmony in the	Justice	
	Family and	(nine universal values in relationships) and program for its fulfilment	
	Society-	to ensure mutual happiness; Trust and Respect as the foundational	
	Harmony in	values of relationship	
		2. Understanding the meaning of Trust; Difference between intention	
	Relationship	and competence3. Understanding the meaning of Respect, Difference between	
		respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship	
		4. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an	
		extension of family): Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and	
		co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals	
		5. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided	
		Society, Universal Order- from family to world family.	
3	Understanding	1. Understanding the harmony in the Nature	7
	Harmony in the	2. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of	
	Nature and	nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature.	
	Existence -	3. Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting	
	Whole existence	Unit in all-pervasive space.	
	as Coexistence	4. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.	
4	Implications of	1. Natural acceptance of human values	7
	the above	2. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct	
	Holistic	3. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and	
		Humanistic Universal Order	
	of Harmony on	4. Competence in professional ethics: a. Ability to utilize the	
	Professional	professional competence for augmenting universal human order b.	
	Ethics	Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people friendly	
		and eco-friendly production systems, c. Ability to identify and	
		develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above	
		production systems.	
		5. Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models	
		and production systems	
		6. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human	
		The subsection of the resolution of the tree precent state to I into present state to I into present Hillingin	
		Order: a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible	



Total Number of Lectures	30
b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations	
engineers, technologists and managers	

TUTORIAL SESSIONS

Unit	Detail Syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Practice sessions to discuss natural acceptance in human being as the innate acceptance for living with responsibility (living in relationship, harmony and co-existence) rather than as arbitrariness in choice based on liking-disliking	2
	Practice sessions to discuss the role others have played in making material goods available to me. Identifying from one's own life.	3
	Differentiate between prosperity and accumulation. Discuss program for ensuring health vs dealing with disease.	
2	Practice sessions to reflect on relationships in family, hostel and institute as extended family, real life examples, teacher-student relationship, goal of education etc. Gratitude as a universal value in relationships. Discuss with scenarios. Elicit examples from students' lives.	3
3	Practice sessions to discuss human being as cause of imbalance in nature (film "Home" can be used), pollution, depletion of resources and role of technology etc.	3
4	Practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice (tutorial) Sessions e.g. to discuss the conduct as an engineer or scientist etc	3
	Total	14

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Jeevan Vidya: EkParichaya, A Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.
- 2. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.
- 3. The Story of Stuff (Book).
- 4. The Story of My Experiments with Truth by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi.
- 5. Small is Beautiful E. F Schumacher.
- 6. Slow is Beautiful Cecile Andrews
- 7. Economy of Permanence J C Kumarappa
- 8. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj PanditSunderlal
- 9. Rediscovering India by Dharampal
- 10. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule by Mohandas K. Gandhi

11. India Wins Freedom - Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad

12. Vivekananda - Romain Rolland (English)

13. Gandhi - Romain Rolland (English)

MODE OF CONDUCT (L-T-P-C 2-1-0-3 or 2L:1T:0P 3 credits): Lectures hours are to be used for

interactive discussion, placing the proposals about the topics at hand and motivating students to reflect,

explore and verify them.

Tutorial hours are to be used for practice sessions.

While analysing and discussing the topic, the faculty mentor's role is in pointing to essential elements to

help in sorting them out from the surface elements. In other words, help the students explore the important

or critical elements.

In the discussions, particularly during practice sessions (tutorials), the mentor encourages the student to

connect with one's own self and do self- observation, self-reflection and self-exploration.

Scenarios may be used to initiate discussion. The student is encouraged to take up "ordinary" situations

rather than" extra-ordinary" situations.

Such observations and their analyses are shared and discussed with other students and faculty mentor, in

a group sitting.

Tutorials (experiments or practical) are important for the course. The difference is that the laboratory is

everyday life, and practical are how you behave and work in real life. Depending on the nature of topics,

worksheets, home assignment and/or activity are included. The practice sessions (tutorials) would also

provide support to a student in performing actions commensurate to his/her beliefs. It is intended that

this would lead to development of commitment, namely behaving and working based on basic human

values.

It is recommended that this content be placed before the student as it is, in the form of a basic foundation

course, without including anything else or excluding any part of this content. Additional content may be

offered in separate, higher courses.

This course is to be taught by faculty from every teaching department, including HSS faculty.

Teacher preparation with a minimum exposure to at least one 8- day FDP on Universal Human

Values is deemed essential.

ASSESSMENT:

This is a compulsory credit course. The assessment is to provide a fair state of development of the student,

so participation in classroom discussions, self-assessment, peer assessment etc. will be used in

evaluation.

Example:

Assessment by faculty mentor: 10 marks

103



Self-assessment: 10 marks

Assessment by peers: 10 marks

Socially relevant project/Group Activities/Assignments: 20 marks

Semester End Examination: 50 marks

The overall pass percentage is 40%. In case the student fails, he/she must repeat the course.

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE: By the end of the course, students are expected to become more aware of themselves, and their surroundings (family, society, nature); they would become more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind.

They would have better critical ability. They would also become sensitive to their commitment towards what they have understood (human values, human relationship and human society). It is hoped that they would be able to apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction.

This is only an introductory foundational input. It would be desirable to follow it up by

- a) faculty-student or mentor-mentee programs throughout their time with the institution
- b) Higher level courses on human values in every aspect of living. E.g. as a professional

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 301.1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	1
BT 301.2	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	1
BT 301.3	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	3	2	-	2	-	-	1
BT 301.4	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	2	-	3	-	-	1
BT 301.1	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	1



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING-III

COURSE CODE: BTAEC301 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

1. To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and help them improve the problem-solving abilities

- 2. To acquire skills required to solve quantitative aptitude problems
- 3. To boost the verbal ability of the students for academic and professional purposes.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC301.1	Exhibit sound knowledge to solve problems of Quantitative Aptitude
BTAEC301.2	Demonstrate ability to solve problems of Logical Reasoning
BTAEC301.3	Display the ability to tackle questions of Verbal Ability
BTAEC301.4	Develop technical skills

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr. No.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	Contact
		Hours
1	Data arrangements and Blood relations	04
2	Ratio and Proportion	04
3	Percentages, Simple and Compound Interest	04
4	Number System	04
5	Essential grammar for placements	02
6	Electromagnetic Spectrum, Fluorescence and Bioluminescence	02
7	Instrumentation of Microscope	02
8	Morphometry	01
9	Data representation	02
10	Competitive Examination Preparation	02



11	Mock Interviews	01
12	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02
	Total Practical/Training hours	30

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessment		20
Attendance		
Assignments/Practical/Training/	Tests/Interviews	30
Total		50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi:
- S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
HU 102.1	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
HU 102.2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
HU 102.3	1	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
HU 102.4	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-



	SEMESTER IV					
BT 401	Molecular Biology	3	0	4	7	5
BT 406	Animal tissue culture	2	0	2	4	3
MB 401	Bioprocess Engineering	2	0	4	6	4
BT 404	Immunology	3	0	2	5	4
BT 405	Developmental Biology	3	0	2	5	4
MB 402	Pharmacology & Toxicology	2	0	0	2	2
BTIKS401						
(Indian	Indian Regional Biodiversity	0	1	0	1	1
Knowledge	(Includes field trips and expeditions)	U	1		1	1
Systems)						
BTAEC40	Aptitude Building-IV (includes					
1 (Ability	Competitive exam preparation,	0	0	2	2	1
Enhancemen	placement related sessions and alumni	U	U	2	2	1
t)	interactions and trainings)					
BTOP401		0	1	0	1	0
Non-credit	Social outreach program/ Science for					
mandatory	Society					
course						
	Total	15	2	16	33	24



COURSE: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

COURSE CODE: BT 401 L T P Hr C MARKS: 200 (Theory 100 + Practical 100) 3 0 4 7 5

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the basic concept in molecular biology.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 401.1	Outline the concept of molecular biology and genome organization
BT 401.2	Illustrate the mechanism of DNA damage and repair, and recombination
BT 401.3	Explain and analyse the mechanism of DNA replication
BT 401.4	Summarize the mechanism of RNA transcription and its regulation with detailed understanding of post transcriptional processing
BT 401.5	Apply the knowledge of protein translation and posttranslational modification for understanding cellular functions
BT 401.6	Discuss the regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes and eukaryotes

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is advance in nature, student must know about biochemistry of nucleic acids, chromosomes and gene structure. Student must have background with Genetics.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topic Detailed syllabus				
			Lectures		
1	Introduction:	Concept of genes, Central dogma of Molecular Biology	2		
		DNA as the genetic material			
		Structure of DNA and RNA			
	Genome and its	Genome, cot analysis, C value paradox,	3		
	organization:	• Repetitive DNA, Satellite DNA, Gene families			
		and gene clusters			
		Nuclear and organelle genome			
	Chromatin and	Nucleosome structure, Higher order chromatin	3		
	Chromosome	structure			
	organization:	Chromosome structure in prokaryotes &			
		eukaryotes			
2	DNA damage	Types of mutations. Replication errors and their	10		
	DNA Repair	repairs.			
	Recombination:	DNA damage			
		DNA repair – Single step and multistep			



			DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
		 Models of homologous recombination in 	
		eukaryotes and prokaryotes	
		• Non homologous and end joining (NHEJ)	
		recombination	
		• Genetic consequences of mechanism of	
		recombination.	
		• Site specific recombination and transposition of	
		DNA: conservative site specific recombination,	
		biological roles of sites recombination	
		• Gene conversion.	
3	Replication of DNA	Models of DNA replication	5
		Replication fork, continuous and discontinuous	
		DNA synthesis.	
		 Enzymes and proteins in replication 	
		Replication of DNA and different models of	
		replication	
		Telomeres. Inhibitors of DNA replication.	
4	Transcription and	Components of transcriptional machinery in	8
4	-	prokaryotes and eukaryotes: Promoters and Enhancer	O
	mRNA processing,	sequences and transcription units	
	maturation	RNA polymerases - E. <i>coli</i> and eukaryotic RNA	
		polymerases.	
		Transcription process: Chromatin remodeling,	
		Initiation, elongation and termination of RNA synthesis.	
		Monocistronic and polycistronic RNAs	
		Posttranscriptional modifications/processing of	
		eukaryotic RNA:	
		• Capping and poly-adenylation, RNA splicing and	
		splicing mechanisms. RNA editing	
		• Inhibitors of transcription	
5	Translation and post	General features of genetic code	8
	translational	• tRNA & aminoacyl tRNA synthetases,	
	modifications:	Ribosomes	
		• Translation process- Initiation, Elongation &	
		termination of translation in prokaryotes and eukaryotes,	
		Translational factors	
		• Inhibitors of protein synthesis – antibiotics and	
		other inhibitors.	
		Post-translational modifications: Covalent and	
		enzymatic modification of proteins	
6	Damletion of	Protein folding, Proteolysis Pagulation of gone expression in prokaryatas: Protein folding, Proteolysis	5
6	Regulation of gene	• Regulation of gene expression in prokaryotes:	5
	expression:	The operon model- lac, trp operons. Transcriptional	
		control by attenuation in trp operon.	
		Regulation of gene expression in eukaryotes	
		Regulatory proteins (Transcription factors)-	
		DNA-binding motif of regulatory proteins. Role of zinc	
		fingers, leucine zippers, helix-turn-helix.	



	Total Number of Lectures	45
Wolceular evolution.	applications.	1
Molecular evolution:	DNA based phylogenetic trees and their	1

METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures lectures supported by tutorials and assignments.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Turner. (1997). Instant notes in Molecular Biology. "Viva Publication."
- 2. Freifelder, D., Jones and Bartlett. (2004). Microbial Genetics.
- 3. Freifelder, D., Jones and Bartlett. (2008). Molecular Biology.
- 4. Baker et.al. (2013). Molecular Biology of Gene Watson, 7th Edition. "Pearsons Publication."
- 5. Alberts, B., Talor and Francis. (2008). Molecular Biology of the Cell.
- 6. Jones and Bartlett. (2010). Genes by Lewin and Benjamin. "Editions IX."



PRACTICAL IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS :100

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/Weblinks for reference and videos
1	Preparation of glassware, plasticware, reagents and stock solutions for molecular biolog	Special preparations for carrying out molecular biology experiments	Molecular cloning by J. Sambrook, F. Edward and T. Maniatis, 2nd edition,
2	To isolate DNA from a) bacteria b) animal tissues/cells c) plant material using appropriate methods	To understand the critical requirement specific methods depending on source DNA	New York: Cold spring harbor laboratory press, 2012.
3	Quantification of DNA by UV absorption and analysis by aga gel electrophoresis	To understand the quality, and quanti DNA present per cell	
4	To isolate plasmid DNA from bacteria, restriction analysis ar agarose gel electrophoresis	To distinguish between plasmid and genomic DNA in terms of size and migration properties in gel	
5	To isolate RNA from eukaryor cells and analyse by denaturin formaldehyde agarose gel electrophoresis	To understand various types of RNA/RNA profile and quality of RN preparation	
6	To find the Melting temperatu DNA	Measure temperature and estimate T_m from your data	
7	Isolation of nuclei, calcium activation of endonuclease resulting DNA ladder includin mononucleosome formation	Hands-on verification of the concept chromatin structure	
8	Extraction of histone from nucleand analysis by SDS-PAGE	Understanding the contribution of histones in the formation of chromati	

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40
End semester examination:	60
Total:	100



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 401.1	3	1	2	-	-	2	3	2	-	2	-	2	2	1	1
BT 401.2	3	3	3	-	-	2	-	-	2	1	-	3	2	1	1
BT 401.3	3	2	2	2	-	2	1	-	2	1	-	2	2	1	1
BT401.4	2	1	3	3	-	2	2	3	3	1	-	2	2	1	1
BT 401.5	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	2
BT 401.6	3	2	3	2	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	2	2



COURSE: ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE

COURSE CODE: BT 406 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE OF THE COURSE:

Complete understanding of the science of Animal Tissue Culture, with emphasis on Mammalian Cell Culture.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 406.1	Apply the knowledge of animal tissue culture to grow different types of cells and analyze the growth patterns and metabolic processes in cultured cells
BT 406.2	Distinguish between primary and secondary cell cultures and use appropriate techniques for establishing cell lines
BT 406.3	Design large-scale animal cell culture systems for the industrial production of therapeutic molecules
BT 406.4	Analyze the applications of in vitro and in vivo cell culture in various fields and develop 2D and 3D tissue models

PREREQUISITES:

Students should have undertaken a course in Cell Biology before taking this course on Animal Tissue Culture. Students should be aware of good laboratory practices.



COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction and essentials of animal tissue culture	History of animal tissue culture Sterilization methodologies Aseptic technique Laboratory set-up for ATC	6
		Equipment and materials used in ATC	
		Terminology used in ATC.	
		Safety & bioethics in ATC	
		Types of tissue culture	
		Culture media and components	
		cell culture substrates	
		Cell culture techniques/methods (Subculturing, Cell quantitation, , Cell separation, Cell transfection, special techniques)	
		Contamination in cell culture	
		Cryopreservation	
		The art of animal cell culture;	
	Growth, metabolism	Energy metabolism	4
	& biology of cultured cells	Nutritional and physicochemical factors	
		Growth parameters	
		Cell adhesion and migration	
		Cell proliferation, cell cycle, inhibition of growth	
		Cell senescence, cell death	
		Cell signaling, Growth factors	
		Cell differentiation & dedifferentiation wrt Animal Tissue Culture	
2	Primary cell culture	Establishment & maintenance of primary cell cultures: - General principles and methods	4
		Examples of adherent cell primary cultures including mammalian and insect cell cultures	
		Examples of non-adherent primary cell cultures	
		Characteristics of various specialized cell types	



	Tot	al Number of lectures	30
		Examples of commercialized cell-based products	
		Tissue engineering/cell-based therapies	
		In vitro induction of cellular differentiation Three-dimensional cell culture & methods	
		Types of cells for transplantation, culture of ESCs	3
		Cell migration assay, <i>In vitro</i> tumorigenicity, Cell invasion assay	
		In vitro cytotoxicity assays and tissue-engineered in vitro tissue models	
	culture: in vitro	Production of therapeutic proteins & vaccines using cell culture	
4	Applications of cell culture: <i>in vitro</i>	Hybridoma technology :Monoclonal Abs	4
		Cell factories; automation	
		Use of microcarriers	
		Bioreactors for large-scale culture	
3	Large-scale animal cell culture	Large scale culture of adherent and suspension cells	3
		Protein markers	
		Growth characteristics & tumorigenicity	
		Genetic characterization.	
	cell lines	Biochemical characterization	
	Characterization of	Karyotyping & chromosome analyses	3
		Cell cloning and selection	
		Transformation and immortalization	
		Culture evolution	
	Secondary cell culture	Establishment and maintenance of secondary and continuous cell cultures of mammalian cells	3



METHODOLOGY: The course will be taught through lectures, exercises, participative learning, videos.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 min	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Freshney, R. I. (2016). Culture of animal cells: A manual of basic technique and specialized applications (7th ed.). Wiley-Blackwell. Pastrnak, C. A. (Ed.). (2021). Basic cell culture protocols (4th ed.). Humana Press
- 2. Animal Cell Technology: From Biopharmaceuticals to Gene Therapy. L. R. Castilho et. al. Taylor & Francis Group, 2008.
- 3. Animal Biotechnology, by A. Akbarsha et. al., 1st edition, Pearson Education 2012.



PRACTICAL IN ANIMAL TISSUE CULTURE (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr.	Name of the	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for				
No.	experiment		reference				
1	Laboratory set-up and	To understand the functions of ATC	Culture of Animal Cells – A				
	Equipment used in	Laboratory and use of equipment in ATC	manual of basic technique and				
	ATC	, 1 1	specialized applications by R. Ian				
2	Preparation of Ca++-	The uses and method of preparation of PBS	Freshney, 6 th edition, Wiley-				
	Mg ⁺⁺ -free phosphate		Blackwell 2010				
	buffered saline		Development of 3D Alginate				
3	Preparation of cell	Composition and preparation of cell culture	Encapsulation for Better				
	culture medium	medium	Chondrogenic Differentiation				
4	The practice of	Importance and practical knowledge of	Potential than the 2D Pellet				
	aseptic technique	aseptic technique in ATC	System, T. Debnath et. al., J Stem				
5	Subculturing of	Procedure, principle and nuances of	Cell Res Ther 5:276. 2015				
	adherent cell line,	passaging adherent cells, use of	Apoptosis mediated cytotoxicity				
	with counting &	hemocytometer, Trypan Blue staining	induced by isodeoxyelephantopin				
	viability staining of		on nasopharyngeal carcinoma				
	cells		cells, A.K. Farha et. al., Asian J				
6	Cryopreservation and	Principle, procedure and critical steps in	Pharm Clin Res, Vol 6, Suppl 2,				
	thawing of cells	freezing and thawing cells	51-56, 2013.				
7	Isolation of peripheral	Method of density gradient centrifugation					
	blood mononuclear	for PBMC isolation					
	cells						
8	Isolation and culture	Technique and importance of primary cell					
	of primary cells.	culture					
9	Encapsulation of cells	Use and method for preparation of cell-					
	in alginate beads and	laden alginate beads					
	MTT staining						
10	Cytotoxicity testing	Application of cultured cells for					
	using cultured cells	cytotoxicity testing					



PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

ExaminationMarksPractical Internal (Continuous) assessment:20End semester examination:30Total:50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT406.1	3	3	3	-	-	3	3	1	3	3	-	3	3	3	1
BT 406.2	3	3	3	-	3	2	-	-	2	2	-	3	3	3	3
BT 406.3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
BT 406.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	3



COURSE: BIOPROCESS ENGINEERING

COURSE CODE: MB 401 L T P H C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to create an understanding about basic industrial processes for the production of industrially and medically important compounds.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:			
MB 401.1	Identify different types of bioreactors, explain the kinetics of cell growth and productivity			
MB 401.2	MB 401.2 Design a bioprocess facility and comprehend various control measures involved in bioreactors fermentation processes			
MB 401.3	Design and optimize ffermentation processes for medically important products			
MB 401.4	MB 401.4 Elucidate the procedures employed in downstream processing of biomedical products			
MB 401.5	Discuss the large scale production of biological and biomedicinal compounds			
MB 401.6	Design bioprocess engineering plan for a given medical application, considering cost, scale-up challenges, and specific requirements.			

PRE-REQUISITES:

Students are expected to have a basic understanding in Biology.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topics	Detail syllabus	No. of lectures
1	Fermentation Basics	 Design of a bioprocess facility 	8
		 Components of fermentation process 	
		• Types of bioreactors with special emphasis on reactors	
		for animal cell culture including single use bioreactors	
		• Kinetics of cell growth, productivity and yield	
	Measurement and	PID systems	6
2	control of bioprocess	 Measurement and control of process variables- 	
	parameters	pH, temperature, pressure, flow, dissolved oxygen and	
		carbondioxide	
3	Process Optimization	Design of experiments for fermentation process	4
		optimization	
		• Removal of adventitious agents in production of	
		medically important products	



Unit	Topics	Detail syllabus	No. of lectures
4	Downstream	Centrifugation, Filtration, Precipitation	8
	processing	Chromatography: basic and high-throughput	
		bioseparations including affinity monolith chromatography	
5	Large scale	Case studies- production and downstream processing of	8
	mammalian cell	a) Viral products (viral vaccines)	
	culture	b) Monoclonal antibodies	
		c) Immunological regulators (interferons/ interleukins)	
		d) Hormones (Follice stimulating hormone, erythropoietin)	
		e) Enzymes (Hyaluronidase, tissue plasminogen activator)	
		f) Other biosimilars/recombinant products (e.g., insulin)	
6	Bioprocess	Tissue engineered skin replacements	8
	engineering	Chondrocyte culture for cartilage replacement	
	applications in	 Production of viral vectors for gene therapy 	
	medicine	• Stem cell expansion and controlled differentiation	
	Economics	Scale up	2
		 Challenges and cost economics 	
		Total Number of Lectures	44

Methodology:

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials and laboratory practicals. Students will be evaluated based on two class tests, lecture and laboratory attendance, class participation.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

537976176 P. F. Stanbury, A. Whitaker and S. J. Hall. 'Principles of Fermentation

Technology', Pergamon Press, Oxford and revised editions.1995.

537976624 J. E. Bailey, D. F. Ollis Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, 2nd edition,

McGraw-Hill, New. York) and revised editions. 1986

537976625 Pauline Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press (1995) and revised editions.

537976626 Shuler, ML and F. Kargi. Bioprocess. Engineering: Basic Concepts (Second Ed.).

Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 2002.



PRACTICAL IN BIOPROCESSING ENGINEERING (4 HOURS PER WEEK) 100 MARKS

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Web-links for reference and videos *
1.	Study of design of lab scale Stirred Tank Bioreactor (Lab scale fermenter) and calibration of different probes	To know basic of bioreactors with their parts and various dimensions. To understand the importance of calibration.	3
2	Measurement of control parameters during a fermentation- pH, temperature, dissolved oxygen	To know the importance of process parameters in bioreactors operations.	1,3
3	Removal of adventitious agents during fermentation of medically important products		
4	Production of streptomycin/penicillin antibiotic by fed batch fermentation and determination of antibiotic activity.	To learn upstream and downstream processing in antibiotic fermentation.	2,4
5	Recovery of medical compound/antibiotic from fermentation broth- precipitation, dialysis, concentration, chromatography	To understand different methods of DSP and their role.	4
6	Production of therapeutic recombinant products using fermentation	To learn culturing of recombinant cell.	1
7	Immobilization of yeast cells using different substrates and determination of biological activity	To know the basics of immobilization and its methods and significance.	3,4
8	Study of rheology of fermentation broth. Determination of viscosity, cell counts/ml, dry cell wt/ml broth and packed cell volume.	To know basic of fermentation process parameters and their significance.	1,3
9	Visit to Industry	To learn different units in industry such as production. Quality control, Quality assurance, R & D, and Lab. To study unit operations in industry.	

References:

- 1. Manual of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology (2nd Edition by Arnold L. Demain and Julian E. Davies, Ronald M. Atlas, Gerald Cohen, Charles L. Hershberger, Wei-Shou Hu, David H. Sherman, Richard C. Willson and J. H. David Wu)
- 2.Industrial Microbiology-An introduction (By Michael J. Waites, Neil L. Morgan, John S. Rockey and Gary Higton)
- 3. Principles of Fermentation Technology. (2nd edition, by Peter F. Stanbury, Allan Whitaker and Stephen
- J. Hall, Butterworth-Heinemann, An imprint of Elsevier Science
- 4.Fermentation and Enzyme Technology By D.I.C. Wang, C.L. Cooney, A.L. Demain,
- P. Dunnill, A.E. Humphrey & M.D. Lilly John Wiley and sons, New York



PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination Marks

Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment: 40
End semester examination: 60
Total: 100

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 401.1	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	3	2	3	2	1
MB 401.2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	1
MB 401.3	3	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2
MB 401.4	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	1	3	2	3	2	2
MB 401.5	3	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	2	2
MB 401.6	3	3	3	2		3	2	2	2	1	3	2	3	2	3



COURSE: IMMUNOLOGY

COURSE CODE: BT 404 L T P H C

MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50)

3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with the immune system and it's function and the advances in the immunology.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:				
BT 404.1	Develop the basic understanding of immunology, mediators of immunity, and organs of the immune system				
BT 404.2	Explain various components involved in humoral and cell mediated immune responses				
BT 404.3	Explain the structure and functions of various immunoglobulins				
BT 404.4	Apply various techniques for determining antigen-antibody interactions				
BT 404.5	Outline the organization and inheritance of MHC and their role in antigen presentation				
BT 404.6	Apply the basic and advanced knowledge of immunology in understanding health and diseases, and to develop treatment measures				

PREREQUISITES:

Student should have background of cell biology. They should know basic concept of molecular biology also to understand expression of immunoglobulin gene. They should know some basic assays.



COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
	•		Lectu
			res
1	Introduction to Immune System (i) The Cells and soluble mediators	1. Historical Perspective: Early vaccination studi Early studies of Humoral and Cellular Immunity, Theoretical Challenges, Infection and Immunity	8
	of the Immune system	(in brief)2. The Cells and soluble mediators of the	
		Immune system (i) Cells of the immune system: Phagocytes,	
	(ii) Organs of the Immune system	B cells & T cells, Cytotoxic cells, and Auxillary cells	
		(ii) Soluble mediators of immunity: Acute phase proteins, Complement proteins & Cytokines	
		3. Immune response to pathogens: Innate and Adaptive Immunity	
		(i) Innate Immune response, Pathogen Associated Molecular Patterns (PAMPs),	
		Phagocytes and Lymphocytes as a key mediators of Immunity	
		(ii) Adaptive Immune Response: Features of the adaptive immune response: (Specificity and Memory)	
		Humoral Immunity & Cell-mediated Immunity (Antigrecognition and Antigen eradication, B cell clonal	
		selection, Concept of antigen processing & presentation MHC molecules)	
		4. Principle of vaccination	
		5. Inflammation: Principle components, Chemot6. Consequences of Immune system failure :	
		Autoimmunity, Immunodeficiency, & Hypersensitivit 1. Primary and Secondary lymphoid Organs	
		2. Primary lymphoid Organs (Thymus, Bone	
		Marrow) 3. Secondary Lymphoid Organs (Lymph nodes,	
		Spleen, and Mucosa associated Lymphoid tissue (MA	
2	Generation of B cell &	 Immunogenicity Versus Antigenicty Haptens as valuable research and diagnostic to 	4
	T cell response	3. Properties of Immunogen Contributing to	
		ImmunogenicityBiological System contribution in Immunoger	
		5. Adjuvants: Freund's incomplete and complete adjuvant	
		6. Epitopes : Characteristic Properties of B-cell	
3	Immunoglobulins Structure	epitope 1. Basic structure of antibodies, Chemical and	6
		enzymatic methods for basic antibody structure	Ü



		(DEEMED UNIVE	RS(11)
	and Function	2. Fine structure of antibodies	
		3. Antibody Classes and Biological activities	
		4. Antigen determinants on Immunoglobulins :	
		Isotype, Allotype & Idiotype	
		5. Immunoglobulin Superfamily	
		6. Monoclonal Antibodies	
4	Antibody-mediated effector	1. Opsonization	3
	Timesous inculated effector	2. Activation of complement system : Classical a	
	functions	alternative pathway	
	Tanetions	3. Antibody-dependent cell mediated cytotoxicit	
		(ADCC)	
	Organization and Expression of	1. Immunoglobulin genes organization &	4
		Rearrangements	-
	Immunoglobulin genes	2. Generation of antibody diversity	
		3 ,	
		Immunoglobulins	
		4. Antibody Engineering	
	Antigen-Antibody Interactions	1. Strength of antigen and antibody interactions:	6
		Antibody affinity, antibody avidity, and Cross reactiv	
		2. Precipitation reactions (Immunodiffusion and	
		Immunoelectrophoretic technique)	
		3. Agglutination reaction	
		4. Radioimmunoassay	
		5. Enzyme linked Immunosorbant Assay (ELISA	
		6. Western blot	
		7. Immunoprecipitation	
		8. Flow Cytometry	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
5	The Major Histocompatibility Compl	1 General Organization and Inheritance of the M	1
5	The Major Histocompatibility Compl	<u> </u>	4
5	The Major Histocompatibility Compl (MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs)	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs)	4
5		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway	4
6	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway	6
		MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity:	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Sp	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantonium Autoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantonium disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology:	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing,	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantonium disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology:	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Vir	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Virinfections (Influenza virus) and bacterial infections	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Virinfections (Influenza virus) and bacterial infections (Mycobacterium tuberculosis), and Parasitic disease	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Virinfections (Influenza virus) and bacterial infections (Mycobacterium tuberculosis), and Parasitic disease (Plasmodium species)	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantonimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Virinfections (Influenza virus) and bacterial infections (Mycobacterium tuberculosis), and Parasitic disease (Plasmodium species) 4. Vaccines: Active and Passive Immunization, I	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantoimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Virinfections (Influenza virus) and bacterial infections (Mycobacterium tuberculosis), and Parasitic disease (Plasmodium species) 4. Vaccines: Active and Passive Immunization, I Attenuated vaccines, Inactivated or Killed Vaccines,	
	(MHC) and Antigen presentation	MHC molecules 2. Peptide binding by class I and class II MHC molecules 3. Experimental demonstration to prove processi antigen is required for recognition by T cells 4. Antigen Presenting cells (APCs) 5. Antigen-Processing and Presentation Pathway (i) Endogenous Antigens: The Cytosolic Pathway (ii) Exogenous Antigens: The Endocytic Pathway 1. Tolerance and Autoimmunity: Central and Peripheral Tolerance Establishment and Maintenance of Tolerance, Autoimmunity, Organ-Spantonimmune disease, Systemic Autoimmune Disease 2. Transplantation Immunology: Immunological basis of graft rejection, HLA typing, Mixed Lymphocyte Reaction, General Immunosuppressive Therapy 3. Immune Response to Infectious Diseases (Virinfections (Influenza virus) and bacterial infections (Mycobacterium tuberculosis), and Parasitic disease (Plasmodium species) 4. Vaccines: Active and Passive Immunization, I	



T	therapeutic anti-retroviral drugs, Therapeutic agents inhibiting retrovirus replication 6. Cancer and the immune system: Origin and terminology, Malignant transformation of cells, Oncogenes and Cancer induction, Tumors of the imm system, Tumor antigens, Tumor evasion of the immun system, Cancer immunotherapy otal Number of Lectures	41
	5. AIDS: HIV infection of target cells and Active of Provirus, Stages in viral replication cycle for	

METHODOLOGY:

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and LCD powerpoint presentation.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	30 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Immunology by J, Kuby, 5th edition, W.H. Freeman and company, New York, 2002.
- 2. Essentials of Immunology by I. M. Roitt, 10th edition, MOSBY, Elsevier Ltd. (International Edition), 2002.
- 3. Cellular and Molecular Immunology by A. Abbas, 8th edition, Elsevier Ltd., 2014.
- 4. Molecular Biology of the Cell by B. Alberts, 5th edition, Garland Science, 2007.



PRACTICAL IN IMMUNOLOGY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS 50

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
1.	To determine Blood Group antigens by hemagglutination assay	To understand about the various blood group antigens present in a population; principle of agglutination	Immunology, The experimental Series – II by W. Luttmann, K. Bratke, M. Kupper, Myrtek, USA, Elsevier, Academic Press; 2006
2.	Detection of syphilis using RPR card test	Immunological detection of specific bacterial infections by indirect agglutination	Manual of clinical laboratory Immunology by N. R. Rose, R. G. Hamilton, B. Detrick, 6 th edition, ASM Press, 2002. Practical immunology by F. C. Hay, M. R. Olwyn, 4 th edition, Westwood. Blackwell Publishing Company; 2002. Immunology by J. A. Owen, J. Punt, S. A. Kuby, 7th edition, USA: Susan Winslow; 2013
3.	Detection of typhoid infection by WIDAL test	Immunological detection of specific bacterial infections by direct agglutination	Manual of clinical laboratory Immunology by N. R. Rose, R. G. Hamilton, B. Detrick, 6 th edition, ASM Press, 2002. Immunology by J. A. Owen, J. Punt, S. A. Kuby, 7th edition, USA: Susan Winslow; 2013
4.	Density gradient separation of PBMCs using Histopaque-1077	Principle of density gradient separation of immune cells	Immunology by M. D, J. Brostoff, D. B. Roth, I. Roitt, 7th edition, Elsevier, 2007. Immunology, The experimental Series – II by W. Luttmann, K. Bratke, M. Kupper, Myrtek, USA, Elsevier, Academic Press; 2006 Cell Separation Media Methodology and Applications



			18111569, handbook GE Healthcare Isolation of mononuclear cells Methodology and Applications 18- 1152-69, handbook GE Healthcare http://www.gelifesciences.com/han dbooks/
5.	To study interaction of antigen and antibody by Ouchterlony double diffusion assay	To learn about precipitin phenomena at equimolar concentrations of antigen and antibody	 A handbook of practical and clinical immunology by G. P. Talwar, S. K. Gupta,. 2nd ed. Vol. I & II; 2006 Manual of clinical laboratory Immunology by N. R. Rose, R. G. Hamilton, B. Detrick, 6th edition, ASM Press, 2002. Practical immunology by F. C. Hay, M. R. Olwyn, 4th edition, Westwood. Blackwell Publishing Company; 2002. Immunology by M. D, J. Brostoff, D. B. Roth, I. Roitt, 7th edition, Elsevier, 2007.
6.	Determination of antibody titre by ELISA	To learn about different types of ELISA method and their applications	 A handbook of practical and clinical immunology by G. P. Talwar, S. K. Gupta,. 2nd ed. Vol. I & II; 2006 Manual of clinical laboratory Immunology by N. R. Rose, R. G. Hamilton, B. Detrick, 6th edition, ASM Press, 2002. Immunology by J. A. Owen, J. Punt, S. A. Kuby, 7th edition, USA: Susan Winslow; 2013.
7.	Production of polyclonal antibodies in mouse	Principle of immunization, collection and analysis of serum for antibody	A handbook of practical and clinical immunology by G. P. Talwar, S. K. Gupta,. 2 nd ed. Vol. I & II; 2006
8.	Purification of IgG from serum	Single step purification of IgG by affinity chromatography	Physical Biochemistry, D. Freifelder, 2 nd ed. W.H. Freeman and Company, New York; 1982 Affinity Chromatography, Vol. 1: Antibodies, 18103746, handbook GE Healthcare http://www.gelifesciences.com/han dbooks/



PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination Marks

Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment: 20
End semester examination: 30
Total: 50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 404.1	3	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	1	-
BT 404.2	3	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	3	2	1	-
BT 404.3	3	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	1	-
BT 404.4	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2
BT 404.5	3	2	2	1	-	1	-	-	2	2	-	2	2	1	-
BT 404.6	3	2	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	-



COURSE: DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY

COURSE CODE: BT 405 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50) 3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVE OF THE COURSE:

The objective of the course is to develop a basic understanding of animal development, emphasizing on various stages in embryonic development. The course would also give an insight on the influences of environment in animal development and applications of basic research in developmental biology.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT 405.1	Elucidate the morphological operations that convert a fertilized egg into a multicellular organism
BT 405.2	Describe the molecular, biochemical, and cellular processes that control the formation of specialized cells, tissues, and organs during embryonic development
BT 405.3	Recognize the model organisms utilized in the study of developmental biology and contrast the developmental schemes of various organisms
BT 405.4	Explain the genetic, molecular, and cellular methods, inclusive of genome editing, employed to study the processes of development in different organisms
BT 405.5	Showcase the ability to observe and use technical skills to obtain and examine quantitative data, interpret results, and present experimental data
BT 405.6	Discuss the importance of developmental biology in reproduction including assisted reproductive technologies

PREREQUISITES:

The course requires senior school (10+2 or equivalent) level knowledge of development in animals.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1.	Introduction to	Early beliefs in organismal development	2
	Developmental Biology	 Discovery of primary embryonic organizer 	
2.	Gametogenesis and	Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis in placental	6
	Fertilization	mammals (mouse/human)	
		• Comparison of internal and external fertilization	
		• Steps in the fertilization process in	
		mouse/human: Capacitation of sperm, Acrosome	
		Reaction, Sperm-egg fusion, Activation of the egg,	
		Fusion of sperm and egg pro-nuclei, Prevention of	
		polyspermy (with reference to placental mammals and sea urchin)	



		30)	ESIED UNIVERSITT)
	Embryonic Cleavage	Cytoskeletal mechanisms in cleavage	5
		Maternal-zygotic transition	
		Types of cleavage based on potentiality of	
		blastomeres, position and amount of yolk, and position	
		of mitotic spindles	
		 Emphasis on cleavage in embryos of 	
		echinoderms (sea urchin), molluscs (snail), amphibians	
		(frog) and placental mammals (mouse/human)	
	. Stages after embryonic	Pre-implantation and implantation of	5
	cleavage and	mouse/human embryos	
	Gastrulation	Primary germ layers and their derivatives in	
		placental mammals	
		Various types of morphogenetic movements	
		during gastrulation	
		Gastrulation in mouse/human embryos with	
		emphasis on primitive streak, differentiation of lateral	
		mesoderm and somitogenesis	
3.	Genes and	Origin of gene theories in development	7
	Development	Genomic equivalence: Evidences with emphasis	
	1	on metaplasia and animal cloning, and exceptions to the	
		rule	
		Differential gene expression: Regulation at the	
		level of genome, transcription, translation and post-	
		translation	
		Gene silencing: Antisense RNA and Gene	
		knockouts	
		Cell fate specification based on position and	
		lineage in early embryogenesis	
		• Lateral inhibition in <i>Drosophila</i> neurogenesis	
	Axes formation and	Axes formation and early embryonic patterning	6
	Organogenesis	in <i>Drosophila</i> and vertebrates	
		Homeotic genes	
		Development of the germ layer derivatives with	
		emphasis on the formation of central nervous system	
		and epidermis, fore-limb and hind-limb in vertebrates	
4.	Metamorphosis and	Complete and incomplete metamorphosis,	4
	_		+
	Regeneration	metamorphosis in insects and Anurans	4
	Regeneration	metamorphosis in insects and Anurans • Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory	4
	Regeneration	Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory	7
<u> </u>	Regeneration Environmental	• Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration	4
5.	Environmental	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development 	
5.	Environmental influences in	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic 	
5.	Environmental	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens 	
	Environmental influences in	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors 	
	Environmental influences in development Translational	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells 	4
	Environmental influences in development	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells Applications of stem cells in regenerative 	4
	Environmental influences in development Translational	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells Applications of stem cells in regenerative medicine 	4
	Environmental influences in development Translational	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells Applications of stem cells in regenerative medicine Assisted reproductive technology on <i>in vitro</i> 	4
5.	Environmental influences in development Translational	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells Applications of stem cells in regenerative medicine Assisted reproductive technology on <i>in vitro</i> fertilization (IVF) and intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection 	4
	Environmental influences in development Translational	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells Applications of stem cells in regenerative medicine Assisted reproductive technology on <i>in vitro</i> fertilization (IVF) and intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) 	4
	Environmental influences in development Translational	 Epimorphosis, Morphallaxis and Compensatory regeneration Environmental disruption of normal development Teratogens, with emphasis on alcohol, retinoic acid and pathogens Endocrine disruptors Biology of stem cells Applications of stem cells in regenerative medicine Assisted reproductive technology on <i>in vitro</i> fertilization (IVF) and intra-cytoplasmic sperm injection 	4



METHODOLOGY:

The course would be covered through lectures and group discussions using teaching aids.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	60 minutes	20
II Internal	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

BOOKS/JOURNALS RECOMMENDED:

- 1.
- 1. Gilbert, S. F., Barresi, M. J. F. (2016). Developmental Biology, Eleventh Edition, Sinauer Associates Inc.
- 2. Wolpert, L., Tickle, C., Arias A. M. (2015). Principles of Development, Fifth Edition, Oxford University.
- 3.Slack, J. M. W. (2012). Essential Developmental Biology, Third Edition, Wiley-Blackwell.
- 4. S. Sell (Ed.) (2013). Stem Cells Handbook, Second Edition, Humana Press, New York, USA
- 2. Genes and Development, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, USA, Years: 1987–present.
- 3. Development, The Company of Biologists, United Kingdom, Years: 1953–present, **Journal ISSN**: 0950-1991 (print); 1477-9129 (web), (Former name: Journal of Embryology and Experimental Morphology).
- 4. Developmental Biology, Elsevier B.V., Amsterdam, Netherlands, Years: 1959–present, **Journal ISSN**: 0012-1606 (print); 1095-564X (web).



PRACTICAL IN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 50

Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
1.	Introduction to life cycle in animal development (eg: <i>Drosophila</i>).	Familiarization with various stages of life cycle in insects. Understanding the the phenomenon of metamorphosis, and differentiation of the sexes.	Fly Pushing: The theory and practice of <i>Drosophila</i> genetics, By R. J. Greenspan 2 nd Edition The Neurosciences Institute, San Diego.
2.	Dissection and identification of imaginal discs in the third instar larval stages in <i>Drosophila</i> .	Familiarization with the location and types of the progenitors of various adult structures.	 Dissection of imaginal discs from 3rd instar <i>Drosophila</i> Larvae, D. C. Purves and C. Brachmann. <i>J Vis Exp</i>; (2): 140 2007. The preparative isolation of imaginal discs from larvae of <i>Drosophila Melanogaster</i>, J. W. Fristrom and H. K. Mitchell, <i>J Cell Biol</i>; 27: 445–448, 1965. Fly Pushing: The theory and practice of <i>Drosophila</i> genetics, By R. J. Greenspan 2nd Edition The Neurosciences Institute, San
3.	Preparation and mounting of adult Drosophila structures in Hoyer's medium or Canada balsam.	Familiarization with wings, legs and thorax in adult flies and understanding the patterning of these cuticular structures.	Diego. 1) Preparation and mounting of adult <i>Drosophila</i> structures in Canada balsam, D. L. Stern and E. Sucena, <i>Cold Spring Harb Protoc</i> ; 373-375, 2012. 2) Preparation and mounting of adult <i>Drosophila</i> structures in Hoyer's medium, D. L. Stern and E. Sucena, <i>Cold Spring Harb Protoc</i> , 107-109, 2012.
4.	Examination of external morphology of <i>Drosophila</i> eyes using nail polish imprint technique.	Understanding the patterning of compound eye in insects.	A simple nail polish imprint technique for examination of external morphology of <i>Drosophila</i> eyes, R. Arya and S. C. Lakhotia, <i>Curr Sci</i> ; 90:1179-1180, 2006.



Sr. No.	Name of the Experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
5.	Preparation and identification of 48 hours and 96 hours chick whole-embryos using filter paper ring technique.	Familiarize with prominent structures formed during organogenesis in early chick embryos.	Improved method for chick whole-embryo culture using a filter paper carrier, S. C. Chapman et al, <i>Dev Dyn</i> ; 220:284-289, 2001.
6.	Study of cell death during morphogenesis	Observation of cell death in chick embryos (5 days old) limd morphogenesis	
7.	Staining bone and cartilage in zebrafish (<i>Danio rerio</i>) embryos.	To study skeletogenesis using a unique model that is amenable to developmental analyses and genetic screening.	1) A two-color acid-free cartilage and bone stain for zebrafish larvae, M. B. Walker and C. B. Kimmel, <i>Biotechnic & Histochemistry</i> , 82: 23-28, 2006. 2) Zebrafish embryology and cartilage staining protocols for high school students, Emran F et al, <i>Zebrafish</i> ; 6: 139-143, 2009.
8.	Study of regeneration in Hydra	Observation of regeneration process in Hydra	

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 405.1	1	2	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	2	2	1	-
BT 405.2	1	2	1	2	2	1	-	1	1	1	-	2	2	1	-
BT 405.3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	1
BT 405.4	2	2	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2
BT 405.5	2	3	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	2
BT 405.1	1	2	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	2	2	1	-



COURSE: PHARMACOLOGY & TOXICOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 402 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to familiarize the students with aspects of Pharmacology, principles of Drug Action and toxicology.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 402.1	Comprehend the important aspects of drug discovery and development process through clinical trials
MB 402.2	Explain the chemical kinetics and mechanism of action of drugs; discuss the current and future aspect of pharmacology
MB 402.3	Describe toxins and toxicants with their physiological dose response and intercellular chemical communication.
MB 402.4	Discuss xenobiotic metabolism and explain chemical interactions involved in toxicity

PREREQUISITES

Since the course is very basic in scientific world, student must know about relationship between drugs with biological cell.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus			
			Lectures		
1	Pharmacology Introduction	History and scope	2		
		Definitions and terms.			
		Organized drug discovery and development.			
	Clinical Developments	Pre-clinical development: Clinical trials,	2		
		patenting procedure			
2	Mechanism of action	Molecular principles in agonist and	4		
		antagonist action.			
		Drug receptor interaction:			
		Ligand-gated ion channel, G-protein			
		coupled receptors, Kinase and enzyme			
		linked and nuclear receptors.			



	Total N	Number of lectures	30			
		Mutagenicity and carcinogenicity Special Tests				
	Testing	Acute, sub-chronic, chronic,				
	Experimental Toxicity	<i>In vivo</i> and <i>in vitro</i> tests	3			
		Human Health Risk Assessment				
		Chemical Carcinogenesis				
	Interaction of chemicals	,				
		reactions,				
		Phase I and Phase II enzymes and				
4	Metabolism of Xenobiotics	Biochemistry of Xenobiotics metabolism,	3			
		communication.				
		The role of intercellular chemical				
	Dose Response	Dose–Response Assessment: NOAEL	•			
	Dose Response	Physiologic dose-response,	4			
		Endocrine Disruptors				
		Toxicokinetics: Absorption, Distribution, Biotransformation, Excretion.				
		Sister sciences,				
	Toxicology Introduction	Definition of toxins and toxicants,	3			
	m : 1 T : 1 ::	libraries, current status and future Prospects.				
3	Aspects of Pharmacology	Combinatorial approach to compound	2			
		design strategies				
		collected substrate analogue inhibitors, and				
		mimicry Illustrative examples,				
	Chemical Kinetics	Principles and practice of transition state	4			

METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 min	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1 Comprehensive medicinal chemistry-Voll & VolVI by C. Hansch.
- 2 Design of enzyme inhibitors as drug by M.sandle & H. J. Smith
- 3 Computer aided drug design by T.J.Pexin & C.L. Propst Dekk14e.
- 4 Klaassen. McGraw-Hill:New York, NY. 2001. 1236 pp.
- 5 Casarett & Doull's Toxicology: The Basic Science of Poisons, 6th Ed.



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 402.1	2	2	3	3	-	2	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	1	1
MB 402.2	2	3	3	2	3	3	-	-	2	2	-	3	2	1	-
MB 402.3	3	2	2	3	3	2	-	-	2	3	-	2	2	1	-
MB 402.4	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	-	2	2	2	1



COURSE: INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM: INDIAN REGIONAL BIODIVERSITY

COURSE CODE: BTIKS401 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 0 1 0 1 1

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this course is to make students aware and familiarize them with the Indian Knowledge System to create a holistic and culturally sensitive learning environment. By incorporating elements of IKS into modern education, students can gain a deeper understanding of their cultural heritage, diverse perspectives, and alternative ways of knowing.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTIKS401.1	Understand a holistic understanding of India's traditional knowledge systems and their relationship with regional biodiversity
BTIKS401.2	Explore various biogeographical zones and their characteristics
BTIKS401.3	Analysis of India's various ecosystems, that include tropical rainforests, deserts, marshes, and mountain ranges, regional biodiversity influencing ecosystem processes and services.
BTIKS401.4	Assess the present conservation problems facing Indian regional biodiversity and evaluate viable methods and policies for the protection and sustainable management of these natural resources.

PREREQUISITES:

Open to new ideas and willingness to learn and contribute.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr. No.	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1.	Introduction to Indian Knowledge System (IKS),	 Overview of India's traditional knowledge systems (e.g., Ayurveda, Yoga, Vastu Shastra, etc.). Understanding the integration of traditional knowledge with nature and biodiversity. Role of traditional ecological knowledge in resource management. 	1
2	Biogeographic Zones of India	Overview of India's biogeographic zones and their characteristics.	3



		• Study of the Himalayan region, Indo-Gangetic Plains, Western Ghats, Eastern Ghats, Deccan Plateau, and coastal areas.	
2.	Biodiversity of the Western Ghats, Coastal areas and marine ecosystems	 Exploration of the Western Ghats biodiversity hotspot. Tropical rainforests and endemic species. Threats and conservation challenges. Traditional ecological insights and conservation practices. Coastal areas, mangroves, estuaries, and marine biodiversity. Traditional knowledge related to coastal resource management. Conservation policies and practices integrating traditional wisdom. 	4
3.	Biodiversity of the Indo-Gangetic Plains, Forests, Desert ecosystems	 Flora and fauna of the Indo-Gangetic region. Riverine ecosystems and their ecological importance Tropical and sub-tropical evergreen and deciduous forests. Protected areas and wildlife reserves. Thar Desert ecosystems and adaptations 	4
4.	Conservation Strategies	 Habitat destruction and fragmentation Pollution and its impact on biodiversity. Climate change and its implications for Indian biodiversity. Integration of traditional ecological knowledge with modern conservation strategies. Collaborative conservation efforts with local communities. Ethical considerations and issues related to biodiversity research and conservation. 	4
		Total Number of Lectures	16

METHODOLOGYThe course will be covered through lectures & assignments.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



Recommended Reading:

- 1. Introduction to Indian knowledge system: concepts and applications. ISBN: 9789391818203, authors: B. Mahadevan, Nagendra Pavana, Vinayak Rajat Bhat.
- 2. Living with others (Biodiversity around us). ISBN: 9788123017464. author: M.A. Haque
- 3. 3) Biodiversity and livelihood: lessons from community research in India. ISBN: 978-981-14-8307-3, authors: Oommen V., Oommen, Laladhas K, Erach Bharucha
- 4. 4) Biodiversity traditional knowledge and intellectual property rights, ISBN: 9788172339692, authors: s. Ram Reddy, M. Surekha, V. Krishna Reddy
- 1) Biodiversity hotspot of the western ghats and Sri Lanka. ISBN:9781774913758, author: T. Pullaiah
- 2) Ethnobotany of India, volume 2: western ghats and west coast of peninsular India, ISBN: 978-1771884044, authors: T. Pullaiah, K. V. Krishnamurth, Bir Bahadur
- 3) SAHYADRI: WESTERN GHATS BIODIVERSITY INFORMATION SYSTEM (http://ces.iisc.ernet.in/biodiversitsy)

	PO 1	PO2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO1 2	PSO 1	PSO 2	PSO 3
BTIKS401.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
BTIKS401.2	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
BTIKS401.3	1	1	1	-	1	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
BTIKS401.4	1	1	1	-	1	1	2	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	-



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING-IV

COURSE CODE: BTAEC401 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

1. To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and help them improve the problem-solving abilities

- 2. To acquire skills required to solve quantitative aptitude problems
- 3. To boost the verbal ability of the students for academic and professional purposes

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC401.1	Apply critical thinking skills, such as problem solving related to their subject matter
BTAEC401.2	Demonstrate competency in verbal, quantitative and reasoning aptitude
BTAEC401.3	Display good written skills for use in academic and professional scenarios
BTAEC401.4	Develop technical skills

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	Contact
No.	Tractical Training/Tests/There views	Hours
1	Logical Reasoning	04
2	Data interpretation and Data sufficiency - Advanced	04
3	Time and work– Advanced	02
4	Time, Speed and Distance - Advanced	04
5	Profit and loss, Partnerships and averages - Advanced	02
6	Number system - Advanced	02
7	Choice and Instruments and protocols for solving biological problems	02
8	Establishment of stable trans-gene expression in unicellular and multicellular systems	02
9	Monoclonal antibodies, Biosimilars	02
10	Competitive Examination Preparation	02
11	Mock Interviews	02



12	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02
	Total Number of Practical/Training Hours	30

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessment		20
Attendance		
Assignments/Practical/Training/	Tests/Interviews	30
Total		50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi:
- S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO	PO1	PO1	PO1	PSO	PSO	PSO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	1	2	3
BTAEC401.1	-	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	-	1	-	2	2	-	-
BTAEC401.2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
BTAEC401.3	1	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
BTAEC401.4	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-



	SEMESTER V						
MB 501	Biopharmaceuticals	2	0	2	4	3	
MB 502	Genetic engineering	3	0	4	7	5	
MB 503	Tissue Engineering and	2	0	2	4	3	
	Transplantation						
BI 501	R Programming	1	0	0	1	1	
BI 502	Molecular modelling and drug	2	0	4	6	4	
	designing						
MB 504	Disease Biology	2	0	0	2	2	
MB	Elective 1	2	0	0	2	2	
505/506	Elective 1						
BTSEC501 (Skill	Science communication (research paper presentation and critical review,	0	0	2	2	1	
Enhanceme nt Course)	scientific proposal, journal club, science media)	· ·	O	2	2		
BTAEC50	Aptitude Building-V (includes						
1 (Ability	Competitive exam preparation,	0	0	2	2	1	
Enhancemen t)	placement related sessions and alumni interactions and trainings)						
.,	Total	14	0	16	30	22	
Elective I: (Cancer Biology / Nanomedicine)							



COURSE: BIOPHARMACEUTICALS

COURSE CODE: MB 501 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE:

To create general understanding regarding basic knowledge of Biopharmaceuticals to familiarize the student with the production techniques, mode of action and therapeutic uses of Biopharmaceuticals.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 501.1	Discuss the current status of biopharmaceuticals in the pharmaceutical industry
MB 501.2	Acquire the knowledge of good manufacturing practices and recognise their importance in formulation of biopharmaceutical products
MB 501.3	Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages in the production of therapeutically important hormones, growth factors, blood products and, enzymes
MB 501.4	Apply the knowledge of gene therapy, vaccine and antisense technology in biopharmaceutical production

Prerequisites: Students should know the basics of Microbiology, Biochemistry.

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Overview	Introduction and current status of	02
1	Overview		02
		Biopharmaceuticals in the pharmaceutical industry.	
		How are Biopharmaceuticals different from	
		Pharmaceutical products	
2	The drug manufacturing	Good Manufacturing Practices: Cleanroom,	07
	process	cleaning, documentation and sanitation (CDS),	
		preparation of purified water and water for injection	
		for the biopharmaceutical processing,	
		Source of Biopharmaceuticals: <i>E.coli</i> as a source of	
		recombinant, transgenic animals, and transgenic	
		plants	
		Analysis of final biopharmaceutical products:	
		Detection of protein based product impurities,	
		pyrogen detection, endotoxin assay, and	
		immunological approaches	
3	Hormones of	Insulin, Insulin receptors, production of human	05
	therapeutically interest	insulin by rDNA technology, insulin formulation,	
		and Glucagon	

b		T	T
1	Р	l	J
Dr. D.Y. PATIL V	TDYAP	EETH.	PUNE

	Blood products and	Anticoagulants: Hirudin, Vitamin K, and	04			
	therapeutic enzymes	Antimetabolites,				
		Oxygen carrying blood substitutes: Albumin,				
		Dextran, and Gelatin				
	Growth factors and	Insulin growth factor (IGF), Epidermal growth factor (EGF), and Platelet derived growth factor	05			
	wound healing	(PDGF), and Platelet derived growth factor				
		Wound healing process				
4	Vaccines and Nucleic acids therapeutics	Vaccines: Types of vaccines, peptide vaccine, and vaccine vectors	07			
	•	Basic approach to gene therapy: Types of gene				
		therapy vectors				
		Antisense technology: Uses, advantages, and				
		limitations				
Total Number of Lectures						

METHODOLOGY

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 min	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

 $1. \quad Biopharmaceuticals-\ Biochemistry\ and\ Biotechnology.\ Second\ Ed.\ Garry\ Walsh.\ John\ Wiley\ and\ Sons.\ 2003$



PRACTICALS IN BIOPHARMACEUTICALS (2 HOURS PER WEEK) 50 MARKS

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment	Learning objective	Literature/ Weblinks for reference and videos
1	Chemical assay for estimation of penicillin /streptomycin/tetracycline Antibiotics	To know the simple assay for antibiotic determination. To understand chemical composition and reactivity. To know the mode of action of antibiotics	1. Kayser O, Warzecha H. Pharmaceutical biotechnology: drug discovery and clinical applications. John Wiley & Sons; 2012.
2	Bioassay to determine the antifungal activity of standard Aureofungin/ clotrimazole/fluconazole/	To know the simple assay for determination of antifungal compounds. To know the mode of action of antifungal compounds. To understand the structure of antibiotic	2. Beale JM, Block J, Hill R. Organic medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2010. 3. Foye WO. Foye's Principles of Medicinal
3	Bioassay to determine the antibacterial activity of standard penicillin, streptomycin, tetracycline antibiotics by standard disc/well method	To know the role of bioassay in pharmaceuticals. To understand the disc and well diffusion assay Method	Chemistry. Lemke TL, Williams DA, editors. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2008 4. Lachman, Leon et al. "The Theory and
4	disc/well method Sterility testing of commercial njectable such as saline water, eye drops or ear drops	To determine the quality of pharma products with respect to microbial contamination. To understand the commercial significance of sterility testing in biopharmaceutical Products	Practice of Industrial Pharmacy", 3rd Edition, Varghese Publishing House, 1986. 5. Godkar PB, Godkar DP, Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology Bhalani Publishing House, 2014 by



5	Extraction and detection of antimicrobial compounds from plant origin	To understand different method of extraction. To know antimicrobial compounds from plant origin. To know the diffusion of antibiotic and factors affecting it	6. Husain A, Practical Pharmaceutical Analytical Techniques, Darshan Publishers, 2015 7. Indian Pharmacopeia, 2007, Volume 1, Published by The Indian
6	Determination of glucose in serum/plasma by GOD/POD method	To estimate the concentration of glucose in samples. The correlation of glucose concentration with different clinical conditions	Pharmacopeia Commission, Ghaziabad; Tests for pyrogens
7	Determination of endotoxin in the therapeutic formulation (WFI, gentamycin injection ampicillin injections) by using LAL test reagent	To know endotoxin of bacterial origin, its structure and their role. To learn Significance of LAL test at commercial Level	
8	Determination of SGPT/SGOT activity in serum / plasma sample by chemical method	To estimate the concentration of SGOT and SGPT in samples. To learn importance of SGPT and SGOT activity with functional test The correlation of glucose concentration with different clinical conditions	
9	LIMIT test for chloride, sulphates, iron and heavy metals in pharmaceutical products.	To learn threshold level of ions in the pharmaceutical products. To understand the significance of LIMIT test at commercial level	
10	One day industrial visit to a pharmaceutical company	To understand the commercial production of biopharmaceutical Products	



Sr. No.	Name of the experiment
1	Chemical assay for estimation of penicillin /streptomycin/tetracycline Antibiotics
2	Bioassay to determine the antifungal activity of standard Aureofungin/ clotrimazole/fluconazole
3	Bioassay to determine the antibacterial activity of standard penicillin, streptomycin, tetracycline antibiotics by standard disc/well method
4	Sterility testing of commercial injectable such as saline water, eye drops or ear drops
5	Extraction and detection of antimicrobial compounds from plant origin
6	Determination of glucose in serum/plasma by GOD/POD method
7	Determination of endotoxin in the therapeutic formulation (WFI, gentamycin injection ampicillin injections) by using LAL test reagent
8	Determination of SGPT/SGOT activity in serum / plasma sample by chemical method
9	LIMIT test for chloride, sulphates, iron and heavy metals in pharmaceutical products.
10	One day industrial visit to a pharmaceutical company

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment: 20
End semester examination: 30
Total: 50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 501.1	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	2	2	2
MB 501.2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	2
MB 501.3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	1
MB 501.4	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1



COURSE: GENETIC ENGINEERING

COURSE CODE: MB-502 L T P H C
MARKS: 200 (Theory 100 + Practical 100) 3 0 4 7 5

OBJECTIVE:

• To familiarize the student with emerging field of biotechnology i.e. Recombinant DNA Technology.

• To create understanding and expertise in wet lab techniques in genetic engineering.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 502.1	Apply the knowledge of molecular biology to conceptualize genetic engineering and analyze the advantages of using microorganisms in genetic engineering for the production of new pharmaceuticals
MB 502.2	Summarize the tools in involved genetic engineering and demonstrate different recombinant DNA techniques ascertaining manipulation of DNA, RNA and protein
MB 502.3	Illustrate different gene cloning strategizes to create genomic libraries to screen recombinant biomolecules
MB 502.4	Plan and employ different recombinant DNA techniques in healthcare and agricultural sector
MB 502.5	Apply genetic engineering techniques in diagnosis of human disorders and strategizing suitable therapies
MB 502.6	Outline the objective of human genome project and give insights on personalized medicine

Prerequisites: Knowledge of molecular biology is sufficient

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Introduction	Landmarks in Molecular Biology and Biotechnology	3
		What is genetic engineering and recombinant DNA technology?	
		Advantages of using microorganisms in Genetic Engineering	
		Genetic engineering in E. coli and other prokaryotes, yeast, fungi and	
		mammalian cells.	
2	Tools in genetic	Enzymes: DNA polymerases, ligases, reverse transcriptases, nucleases	
	engineering	restriction endonucleases (Restriction modification system, Restriction	



		Total Number of Lectures	45
	Project	of personalized medicine.	
6	The Human Genome	The Human Genome Project: Objectives and its outcome, Brief concept	2
	technology	Detection using GST fusion protein, co-immunoprecipitation, FRET, BRET, Phage display assays, Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) etc	
	Protein interaction	Two-hybrid and other two component systems	3
	Diagnosis and screen	•	
5	Genetic disorders,	Prenatal diagnosis, Single nucleotide polymorphisms, DNA	4
		mediated gene therapy, Transgenics animals	
	technology	Interference technology (siRNA, shRNA, miRNA), CRISPAR Cas 9	
	Recombinant DNA	vivo approach, ex-vivo approach of gene therapy, Antisense therapy,	
4	Applications of	In Medicine, in generation of disease resistant animals, Gene therapy: In	8
		hybridization,	
		expression Cloning strategies- genomic DNA libraries, cDNA libraries, subtractive	
		Expression of cloned DNA molecules and maximization of gene	
		HART, HRT	
		immunochemical, South-western analysis, nucleic acid hybridization,	
		Methods for Recombinant selection and screening: genetic,	
		Methods of gene transfer in prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells.	
		Cutting and joining of DNA	
		Isolation of gene of interest- restriction digestion, electrophoresis,	10
3	Gene cloning	Isolation and purification of DNA (genomic, plasmid) and RNA.	
		Different methods for analysis of gene expression	
		DNA fingerprinting techniques, RAPD, RFLP, AFLP.	
		DNA sequencing, site directed mutagenesis and its applications	
		mobility gel shift assay (EMSA)	
		Autoradiography, Hybridization, DNA foot printing, Electrophoretic	
	teeninques	Blotting Techniques (Northern, Southern and Western)	
	techniques	Molecular Probes and Nucleic acid labeling	O
	Recombinant DNA	Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and its types	8
		Cloning vectors: plasmids, bacteriophage vectors, cosmids, phagemids BAC,YAC vectors, Shuttle vectors, expression vectors etc.	
		Kinase etc.	
		Winner at	

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials, PowerPoint presentations, research articles and practical. In tutorials, apart from the discussion on the topics covered in lectures, assignments in the form of questions will be given. Normally a students is expected to complete the assignment by himself, however if needed, difficulties will be discussed in the tutorial classes. There will be two class tests/ and surprise test conducted during the tutorial classes.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal Exam I	60 min.	20
Internal Exam II	45 min.	15
Attendance		05
End Semester Examination	2 Hrs 30 min.	60
Total		100



PRACTICAL: RECOMBINANT DNA TECHNOLOGY (4 HOURS PER WEEK) 100 MARKS

List of practicals

1. Requirement of a genetic engineering lab including physical containment facilities and other biosafety procedures

2. Culturing Escherichia coli K12 and making competent cells for transformation

3. Preparation of the vector DNA and target DNA, ligation and transformation

4. Elution of DNA from Agarose gel

5. Selection of transformants by

I.Antibiotic resistance

II.Blue-white screening

III.Restriction analysis

6. Preservation and storage of clones

7. Cloning in expression vectors for expression of specific genes

8. Target DNA amplification by polymerase chain reaction

9. DNA finger printing technique RFLP/RAPD10. Bioinformatics tools in Genetic engineering

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

ExaminationMarksPractical Internal (Continuous) assessment:40End semester examination:60Total:100

REFERENCES:

1. Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics by Sandy B. Primrose and Richard Twyman, eighth edition, John Wiley and Sons Ltd, June 2016

Transmitter 1 1081 min 0 miles 1 1081 min 5 promite 0 min 5															
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 502.1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	1
MB 502.2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	1	3	1	3	1
MB 502.3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	1
MB 502.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	1
MB 502.5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	1
MB 502.6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3



NAME OF THE COURSE: TISSUE ENGINEERING AND TRANSPLANTATION

COURSE CODE: MB 503 L T P H C MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVE:

• To impart training and competence in the modern science of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine

• To enable the student to design the tissue engineering substitute for regeneration of defected tissue.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 503.1	Recognize different types of tissues and cells for tissue engineering, and explain tissues
MB 503.1	mechanical properties and concept of cellular reprogramming
MB 503.2	Discuss different types and sources of biomaterials and their utility in scaffold fabrication
MB 503.3	Explain various methodologies for tissue engineering and construct 3D cell culture methods
MD 502 4	Use various technologies for tissue engineering and develop insights into clinical translation of
MB 503.4	engineered tissue considering the regulatory and ethical norms

PREREQUISITES

Students should have undertaken courses in Cell Biology and Animal Tissue Culture.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			lectures
1	Introduction and background	History of Tissue Engineering	03
	of tissue engineering	Elements of Tissue Engineering	
		Degenerative Diseases	
		Organ transplantation	
	Concepts in tissues and cells	Types of tissues	03
		Cells and environment,	
		Cell differentiation, Epigenetics	
		Early embryonic development	
		Mechanical properties of cells and tissues	



	Cells for tissue engineering	Different types of cells for tissue engineering with	06
		advantages and disadvantages; adult stem cells,	
		embryonic stem cells, perinatal stem cells, induced	
		pluripotent stem cells, mesenchymal stem cells,	
		differentiated cells.	
		Cellular reprogramming	
		Autologous/allogeneic cells,	
		Cells and immunogenicity,	
2	Biomaterials in tissue	Types of biomaterials (metals, ceramics, polymers,	06
	engineering	natural/synthetic), extracellular matrix as a biomaterial;	
		Roles of biomaterials in tissue engineering	
		Biocompatibility, biodegradability	
		Types of biomaterial scaffolds; classical methods of	
		scaffold fabrication; electrospinning	
		Rapid prototyping, organ decellularization;	
3	Methodologies for tissue	Three-dimensional cell culture methods,	07
	engineering	Self-organization, cell sheet engineering, scaffold-based	
		methods; microfabrication	
		Cell and organ printing, extrusion printing, laser-assisted	
		printing, inkjet-type printing	
		Vascularization of engineered tissues	
		Bioreactors for tissue engineering	
	Technologies relevant in	Gene therapy, protein therapy	03
4	tissue engineering	Nanotechnology	
		Controlled release, microfluidics, cell encapsulation,	
		smart materials	
	Tissue engineering in	Clinical translation of cell therapies and tissue-	02
		engineered products;	
	practice	engineered products,	
	practice	Ethical issues in regenerative medicine	

METHODOLOGY

The course will be taught through lectures, exercises, participative learning, videos and and supported by Practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 mins	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hour 15 mins	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



MARKS: 50

PRACTICAL IN TISSUE ENGINEERING AND TRANSPLANTATION (2 HOURS PER WEEK)

Sr.	Name of the experiment
No.	
1	Preparation of ear-shaped hydrogel scaffolds.
2	Preparation of porous scaffolds
3	Culture of cells in porous scaffold and histological analysis
4	Preparation of tubular conduits used for blood vessel engineering
5	Preparation of constructs with vascular-like channel
6	Encapsulation of cells in alginate beads and MTT staining

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

ExaminationMarksPractical Internal (Continuous) assessment:20End semester examination:30Total:50

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 503.1	3	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	1	3	2	1	2	2	1
MB 503.2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2	1
MB 503.3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2
MB 503.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3



COURSE: R Programming

COURSE CODE: BI 501 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 1 0 0 1 1

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BI 501.1	Apply the essential concepts of R programming
BI 501.2	Use various data structures for writing programs
BI 501.3	Apply data and file handling features in writing a program
BI 501.4	Implement statistical packages in R programming for analyses of biological data

PREREQUISITE:

- In depth knowledge of C programming is required
- Basic understanding of Statistics & Data Structure
- Basic knowledge of Molecular Biology, Genetics, Biochemistry and Computer aided drug designing.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction and	What is R?	2
	basics of R	History of R	
		Features of R	
		Uses of R	
		Applications of R	
		Data types	
		Escape Sequences	
		Variables	
		Keywords	
		Operators	
		Control statements and loops	
	Data Structures	Vectors	2
		Lists	
		Arrays	
		Matrix	
		Data Frames	
		Factors	



2	Data and File	Reading and writing data	2
	Handling	R CSV file	
		R Excel file	
		R XML file	
		R Database	
3	R Statistics	R Mean, Median & Mode	5
		R Linear Regression	
		R Normal Distribution	
		R Binomial Distribution	
		R Time Series Analysis	
		R Random Forest	
		R Chi Square Test	
		Support with the machine	
		Neural network	
		Nearest neighbour	
	R Graphics	R Plot, R Line, R Pie Chart, R Bars	
4	R applications in	Use various R functions to solve	2
	Biotechnology	biological problems	
	Total Nu	ımber of Lectures	15

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials and practicals. In tutorials, apart from the discussion on the topics covered in lectures, assignments in the form of questions will be given. Normally a students is expected to complete the assignment by himself, however if needed, difficulties will be discussed in the tutorial classes. There will be two class tests/ and surprise test conducted during the tutorial classes.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination Duration		Marks
Internal*		15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

References:

- 1. Thulin, M. (2024). Modern Statistics with R: From wrangling and exploring data to inference and predictive modelling. CRC Press
- 2. Wickham, H., Çetinkaya-Rundel, M., & Grolemund, G. (2023). R for data science. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.".



- 3. Weinberg, S. L., Harel, D., & Abramowitz, S. K. (2023). Statistics using R: an integrative approach. Cambridge University Press.
- 4. Kabacoff, R. (2022). R in action: data analysis and graphics with R and Tidyverse. Simon and Schuster
- 5. Wimberly, M. C. (2023). Geographic Data Science with R: Visualizing and Analyzing Environmental Change. Chapman and Hall/CRC.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BI 501.1	3	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	3	2	1	
BI 501.2	3	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	3	2	2	1
BI 501.3	3	3	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3	2	2	2
BI 501.4	2	2	2	1	3	2	-	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3



COURSE: MOLECULAR MODELING AND DRUG DESIGNING

COURSE CODE: BI 502 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVES:

To familiarize the students with molecular modeling concepts and molecular modeling software's. To enable students in practicality of modeling of varios molecules

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BI 502.1	Explain molecular modelling and relate the concepts of mathematics such as matrices and coordinates in computational representation and calculation of molecular properties
BI 502.2	Illustrate various molecular file formats
BI 502.3	Acquire the concepts of molecular and quantum mechanics including dynamics, and discuss energy minimization algorithms
BI 502.4	Design novel lead molecules and optimize existing drugs using structure and ligand based drug designing approaches

PREREQUISITES

Since course deals with molecular modeling students should have basics of Maths, Physics and Chemistry of molecules.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Introduction to Molecular	History, importance and application	01
	modeling and		
	chemoinformatics		
	Molecular Graphics	Representation of molecules using co-ordinates,	06
	Representation	Matrices and tables	
	Building of molecules	Building of small molecules, Building of Biopolymers	02
		DNA & oligopeptides in different secondary structure	
2	Molecular File Formats	SMILES, mol, mol2, sdf, pdb etc.	04
3	Optimization of geometries	Energy calculation using force fields and Schrodinger	04
	(Molecular Mechanics and	equations	
	Quantum Mechanics)		



Total Number of lectures						
4	Drug design Methods	Ligand and structure based drug design	09			
		Carlo method, Genetic algorithm and simulated annealing.				
		Method, Gradient based Energy minimization, Monte				
	Geometry Optimization	Energy minimization by systematic search	04			

METHODOLOGY

The course will be taught through lectures, exercises, participative learning, videos and and supported by Practicals.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 mins	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hour 15 mins	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



MARKS: 100

PRACTICALS IN MOLECULAR MODELING & DRUG DESIGNING

(4 HOURS PER WEEK)

List of practicals:

- 1. Generating Rastor and Vector Graphics file and its importance
- 2. Extraction and Visualization of Macromolecules from database (Proteins & DNA) using Pymol
- 3. Extraction and Visualization of Macromolecules from database (Proteins & DNA) using Discovery Studio.
- 4. Extracting Small molecular structures from Databases by similarity Searching
- 5. Generating small Molecules using Fragment Library
- 6. Generating small molecules using drawing tools available in the software
- 7. Studying the protein databank file format
- 8. Preparation and study of different small molecular file formats
- 9. Studying the 2D and 3D file formats.
- 10. Calculation of total energy of the molecules
- 11. Generation of molecular conformations: Energy Minimization
- 12. Comparison of energies of a molecule obtained from various sources.
- 13. Calculation of Molecular Properties.
- 14. Protein and Ligand Preparation for Docking
- 15. Studying Protein-ligand interaction through Docking

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	40
End semester examination:	60
Total:	100

REFERENCES:

- 1. Engel, T. & Gasteiger, J. (2018). Applied Chemoinformatics: Achievements and Future Opportunities. Wiley,.
- 2. Engel, T. & Gasteiger, J. (2018). Chemoinformatics: Basic Concepts and Methods. Wiley.
- 3. Brown, N. (2016).In Silico Medicinal Chemistry, . RSC Publishing.
- 4. Wild, D. (2013), Introducing Cheminformatics. LuLu.
- 5. Faulon, J. L. & Bender, A. (2010). Handbook of Chemoinformatics Algorithms. CRC.



- 6. Leach, A.R. & Gillet, V. J. (2003), An Introduction to Chemoinformatics. Springer.
- 7. Engel, T. & Gasteiger, J. (2003). Chemoinformatics: A Textbook. Wiley.
- 8. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tFHBQJFic9Q
- 9. http://www.mrc-lmb.cam.ac.uk/rlw/text/MacPyMOL_tutorial.html
- 10. Chemoffice Tutorial 2004
- 11. https://sites.ualberta.ca/~pwinter/Molecular_Docking_Tutorial.pdf
- 12. Practical Chemoinformatics, Karthikeyan Muthukumarasamy, Vyas Renu, Springer 2014

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BI 502.1	3	3	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	-	2	3	1	1
BI 502.2	1	2	-	-	2	1	-	-	1	1	-	2	1	1	1
BI 502.3	3	1	3	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	1	3	2	2	2
BI 502.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3



COURSE: DISEASE BIOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 504 L T P H C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to develop an understanding regarding various human diseases. The course covers detail of various infectious and non-infectious diseases.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 504.1	Outline the characteristics of diseases, their etiologies, and identify types of laboratories for disease investigation
MB 504.2	Describe the prevention and treatment of infectious diseases and analyze various immune system disorders
MB 504.3	Discuss the disorders of endocrine, digestive and cardiovascular system
MB 504.4	Identify diseases associated with aging, and examine the importance of disease management

PREREQUISITES

Since the course is advance in nature knowledge in microbiology, human anatomy and physiology is required.

Unit			No. of
	Topics	Detailed syllabus	Lectures
1	Introduction to nature and investigation of diseases	Introduction to health and disease Characteristic and features of diseases Classification of diseased and introduction to epidemiology Investigating diseases: Types of pathology laboratories, role and evaluation of hospital laboratory tests.	
	Pathogens and virulence	Introduction to pathogens, parasites and types of infection Types of pathogens: Bacteria, Fungi, Helmintl Prions, Protozoans and Viruses Types and effects of microbial virulence factor (offensive and defensive).	



	Tot	al No. of Lectures	30
		disease management	
4	Disease surveillance	Brief history and importance of surveillance in	1
	Disorders linked to aging	Introduction to causes of aging, Basics of agerelated disorders eg: Parkinson disorder, Alzhe disorder and Progeria	1
		b) Introduction to the circulatory system and common disorders eg: hypertension, cardiac fa and angina Signs, symptoms, diagnosis and treatments of dilated congestive cardiomyopathies and atherosclerosis	
	cardiovascular system	Gastritis, Ulcers, Hepatitis Signs, symptoms, diagnosis and treatments of Cholelithiasis and Crohn disease	4
	Disorders of digestive and	b) Thyroid Glands: Hypothyroidism and Hyperthyroidism c) Adrenal Glands: Addison disorder and Cush syndrome d) Pancreas: Diabetes Mellitus e) Reproductive hormones: i) Male: Hypogonadism, Gynecomastia ii) Female: Amenorrhea and PCOS Causes and treatment of infertility in men and women a) Introduction to GIT and common disorders	4
	Disorders of the endocrin system	Introduction to endocrine system and its disord Signs, symptoms, diagnosis and treatments of disorders linked to a) Growth hormones –Acromegaly, Gigantism b) Thyroid Glands: Hypothyroidism and	5
		Signs, symptoms, diagnosis and treatments of i) Primary immunodeficiency diseases: SCID, CVID ii) Autoimmune Disorders: Rheumatoid Arthri Systemic Lupus Erythematosus Basics of Immunological Hypersentivities: Type to IV	
3	Disorders of immune syst	antibiotics, antiviral combination therapy and surgery) Introduction to the defense system and types of immunodeficiency diseases	5
2	Infectious disease and treatments	Bacterial infections of skin, eye, ear, central nervous system and respiratory system Viral infections of central nervous system, respiratory system Sepsis, Prevention and treatment of infections	4



METHODOLOGY

The course would be covered through lectures, group discussions, teaching aids and would be supported by practical.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 mins	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 504.1	2	2	3	3	-	2	-	2	3	2	3	3	2	1	1
MB 504.2	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	2	2	2	2	3
MB 504.3	1	3	3	2	-	1	-	-	2	3	2	3	2	2	2
MB 504.3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2



Elective I

COURSE: Elective I CANCER BIOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 505 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

• The objective of the course is to develop understanding of the biology of cancer.

• The course will elaborate understanding of tumor hallmarks, carcinogens, diagnostic and therapeutic options to cancer patients.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 505.1	Outline the basic principles of cancer biology, origin and development of cancer
MB 505.2	Explain the causes of cancer and its classification based on stages and grades
MB 505.3	Analyse molecular drivers like proto-oncogenes, oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes for their roles in cancer development
MB 505.4	Evaluate the molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying cancer progression and metastasis
MB 505.5	Examine different cancer biomarkers and their diagnostic roles
MB 505.6	Discuss different treatment modalities including chemotherapy, immunotherapy and targeted therapies

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is advance in nature, basic knowledge in biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, and molecular biology is essential.



COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus					
			Lectures				
	Introduction	Cancer statistics and problems at National and International perspectives.	3				
1	to cancer	Origin of cancer cell, Genetic, molecular and epigenetic changes in cancer cells, Tumor hallmarks, Tumor microenvironment.					
	Cancer	Basis of tumour progression, Steps in tumor progression, Cancer stem cell	3				
2	progression	theory for origin of cancer, Classifications, stages and grades of tumors.					
	Causes of	Chemical carcinogenesis	2				
	cancer	Endogenous & exogenous mutagens, Identification of carcinogens, Tumour initiators & tumour promoters					
3	Molecular basis of	Aberrant signaling in cancer, Cellular and viral oncogenes (Gain of	4				
	cancer	Function), Deregulated apoptotic genes (Loss of functions), Genomic landscape of cancers, DNA repair response in cancer, Dysregulation of cell					
	curren	cycle and cell growth, mutation in apoptosis, The role of viral genes in cancer progression (DNA tumour virus (SV 40) and human papilloma virus (E6 and E7).					
	Proto-	Introduction to Oncogenes families	4				
	Oncogenes	Cell transforming ability of oncogene					
	and	Retrovirus as a source of cancer					
	Oncogenes	Oncogenes: Ras, Myc, Src, Jun and Fos, Controlling factors of oncogene expressions					
	Tumour	Molecular basis of tumor suppressor genes including Retinoblastoma (Rb),	4				
	suppressor genes	p53, Adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) in the development and progression of tumor.					
4	Metastasis	Molecular basis of metastasis, steps in cell invasion, intravasation, transport, colonization, angiogenesis.	2				
	Cancer	Expanded diagnostic technique, Tumour markers, Nucleic acid	4				
5	biomarkers	based markers and mitochondrial DNA mutation markers, Epigenetic markers					
	and diagnostic options	including DNA methylation pattern and chromatin remodeling, mitochondrial DNA					



	Cancer	Contemporary chemotherapy, radiotherapy	4					
6	therapy	Emerging therapies (Targeted delivery & Synthetic lethal approaches)						
		Inhibitors of oncogenic protein, tumour blood vessels						
		as target for cancer therapy						
		Tumor immunology and cancer immunotherapies						
Total Number of Lectures 30								

METHODOLOGY

The entire course is covered through lectures, group discussions and with the help of ICT enabled teaching aids including PPTs, Image, Videos, E-learning resources etc.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 mins	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

REFERENCES:

- 1. The Biology of Cancer, 2nd Edition; Author(s): Robert A. Weinberg; Garland Science; 2nd edition (14 May 2013). ISBN: 9780815342205.
- 2. Molecular biology of the cell, Garland Science; 5th edition (November 16, 2007), By Bruce Alberts (Author), Alexander Johnson (Author), Julian Lewis (Author), Martin Raff (Author), Keith Roberts. ISBN-10: 0815341059, ISBN-13: 978-0815341055.
- 3. Cancer Biology, 4 edition (10 May 2007) By Raymond W. Ruddon, Oxford University press, ISBN-10: 0195096908.



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 505.1	2	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3	2	2	1
MB 505.2	1	3	3	2	-	2	-	-	3	2	3	2	2	2	2
MB 505.3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2
MB 505.4	3	2	3	3	2	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	1
MB 505.5	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
MB 505.6	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	1	2	3



COURSE: Elective –I: NANOMEDICINE

COURSE CODE: MB 506 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 2 0 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

• To create general understanding amongst the students in the subject of Core nanotechnology and its applied parts Nanomedicine through in-depth lectures & laboratory practical.

• To understand them a general overview, concepts and basic principles in the subject of Nanomedicine with emphasis for project in the field of nanotechnology.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 506.1	Comprehend basic terminologies of nanobiotechnology, nanomaterials and nanotools
MB 506.2	Apply the knowledge of nanomedicine in various fields such as drug delivery and cancer therapeutics
MB 506.3	Explain the use of different nanostructures to develop scaffolds, implants, and surgical instruments for application in 2D and 3D cell culture, tissue engineering and surgery
MB 506.4	Describe different in vivo and in vitro nanodiagnostic tools in medicine

METHODOLOGY

This is an advanced level course. Students are expected to have an understanding of introductory knowledge in Physical science, material science, polymer science, micro-fabrication, organic and synthetic chemistry, and molecular biology.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr. No.	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction and Basics	Basics of nanotechnology, nanomaterials and nanoparticles	3
2	Nanoparticles in drug delivery and cancer therapeutics	Types of nanoparticles based drug delivery, Nanoparticles for targeted drug and gene delivery, Nanoparticles and hyperthermal ablation, tumor ablation, in vivo anticancer delivery	6



3	Nanofiber based	Composit	ion and types of nanofiber, m	ethods of	4			
	scaffolds and tissue	synthesis	of nanofiber, application of n	anofibers				
	engineering	in tissue e	ngineering					
	Nanotechnology in	Nonmater	ial scaffolds for neuroregener	ative	4			
	neuroscience	medicine,	and neuroprotection scaffold	S.				
	Nanotechnology and	_	and surgical instrument design	1,	4			
	surgery	nonplusse						
			ings, laser assisted nanosuture	es,				
			based bandage, intracellular					
		nanosurge	•		_			
			O cell cultures, synthetic and		5			
	culture		scaffolds, cellularisation of n					
4	None die energies		cellular trafficking vitro and In vivo nanodiagnostics (using gold					
4	Nanodiagnostics							
		nanobioch	articles, nanotubes, and quantum dots) ochips.					
	To		er of Lectures		30			
	10	tai i taiiib	or Dectures		50			
EXAI	MINATION SCHEME	(THEOR			Marks			
	Examination		Duration		Marks			
	Internal*		45 minutes	15				
	Attendance				5			
	End Semester Exam	n	1 hours 15 minutes		30			
	Total				50			

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 506.1	2	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	2	2	1	1
MB 506.2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	1
MB 506.3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2
MB 506.4	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2



COURSE: SCIENCE COMMUNICATION

COURSE CODE: BTSEC501 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

• To train the students for communicating science in simple language as well as understand and present a particular topic, published research work in front of an audience

- To develop capability and potential to discuss, delineate a topic precisely, professionally in an interactive manner
- To prepare science columns, science videos, science animations and science blogs for effective public outreach

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTSEC501.1	Comprehend scientific articles and communications
BTSEC501.2	Communicate science to public in simple ways through articles, cartoons, blogs
BTSEC501.3	Communicate science to public in simple ways through animations, videos,
BTSEC501.4	Relate ethics in Science communication

Sr. No.	Practical / Workshop	Contact hours
1	Modes of Professional Scientific Communication	02
2	Structure of research article	02
3	Interpreting the scientific data and writing a popular science article	04
4	Interpreting the scientific data and writing a blog	04
5	Interpreting the scientific data and making a science animation	08
6	Interpreting the scientific data and making a science video	08
7	Ethical practices in science communication	02
	Total	30





EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessment		
Attendance		20
Presentations/Report/Video/Blog/A	Article/Animation	30
Total		50





	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BTSEC501.1	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	3	-	1	1	-	-
BTSEC501.2	1	1	-	ı	2	2	-	1	2	3	-	1	1	-	-
BTSEC501.3	1	1	-	1	2	2	-	1	2	3	-	1	1	-	-
BTSEC501.4	1	1	=	-	-	2	-	3	1	1	-	1	1	-	-



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING-V

COURSE CODE: BTAEC501 LT P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

To enhance the logical reasoning skills of the students and help them improve the problem-solving abilities

- To acquire skills required to solve quantitative aptitude problems
- To boost the verbal ability of the students for academic and professional purposes

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC501.1	Apply critical thinking skills, such as problem solving related to their subject matter
BTAEC501.2	Demonstrate competency in verbal, quantitative and reasoning aptitude
BTAEC501.3	Display good written skills for use in academic and professional scenarios
BTAEC501.4	Develop technical skills

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr. No.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	Contact hours
1	Essential Grammar	02
2	Vocabulary for placements	04
3	Verbal Ability	08
4	Presentation & Writing skills for placements	04
5	Quality and regulatory documentation	02
6	Bioreactor design and process optimization	02
7	Enzyme-based sensors	02
8	Competitive Examination Preparation	02
9	Mock Interviews	02
10	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02



Total Practical/Training Hours	30

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessment		20
Attendance		
Assignments/Practical/Training/Te	ests/Interviews	30
Total		50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BTAEC501.1	-	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	-
BTAEC501.2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
BTAEC501.3	1	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-
BTAEC501.4	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-



	SEMESTER VI					
MB 601	Biomedical Devices and Instruments	2	0	0	2	2
MB 602	Artificial Organs and Biomimetics	2	0	0	2	2
HU 601	Health Care Law Management	2	0	0	2	2
MB 604	Genomics, Transcriptomics &	2	0	4	6	4
	Proteomics					
MB 603	Molecular Diagnostics	2	0	2	4	3
BI 601	Artificial Intelligence	1	0	2	3	2
MB	Elective II	3	0	0	3	3
605/606	Elective II					
BTIKS601 (Indian Knowledge	Indian Constitution and Law	1	0	0	1	1
Systems)						
BTSEC601	Foreign Language Course German/French/Japanese/Korean/Spa nish/ any other (online MOOCs/offline)	2	0	0	2	2
BTAEC60 1 (Ability Enhancemen t)	Aptitude Building-VI (includes Competitive exam preparation, placement related sessions and alumni interactions and trainings)	0	0	2	2	1
	Total	17	0	10	27	22
	Elective II : (Vaccine Technology/ Pers	onalize	d Med	licine)		



COURSE: BIOMEDICAL DEVICES AND INSTRUMENTS

OBJECTIVES:

To familiarize the students with various modern biomedical equipment.

• To create general understanding among the students regarding application as well as advantages and disadvantages.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 601.1	Outline the principles of bioelectronic signal generation and their acquisition
MB 601.2	Determine the parameters of cardiac and respiratory activity measurements and required instrumentation
MB 601.3	Illustrate the use of electroencephalography and radiography techniques in medical diagnostics
MB 601.4	Summarize various patient monitoring systems and essential precautionary measures

PREREQUISITES:

Students must have basic knowledge of physics and electronics as well understanding of human anatomy and physiology.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures



	Bioelectric signals and	Action potential and Resting potential - Electrodes for ECG, EEG, EMG – Electrode	
1	Electrodes	– Electrolyte interface – Half Cell Potential –	04
		Different types of amplifies like Bioelectric	
		amplifiers – Isolation amplifiers etc.	
2	Cardiac Activity Measurement	ECG, sources of ECG, Normal and	
	Systems	Abnormal waveform, Diagnosis	03
		interpretation – ECG Leads – ECG Recorder	
		- Cardiac output measurements	
	Respiratory System	Mechanics of breathing – Parameters of	
	Measurements	Respiration – Respiratory Volume	03
		Measurement – Spirometers – Respiratory	
		Gas Analyzers – Oxygen Therapy –	
		Introduction about Ventilators	
3	Instrumentation For Measuring	Electroencephalography (EEG) Signal	
	Brain Function	Amplitudes and Frequency Bands – EEG	04
		Machine	
	Biomedical Imaging	Radiography (X-Rray) – Magnetic	
		Resonance Imaging (MRI) – Nuclear	08
		medicine – Ultrasound, Endoscope – CT	
		scan	
4	Patient Monitoring Systems	Patient Monitoring Systems – Bedside	
		Monitors – Central Monitors – Measurement	04
		of heart rate, – respiration rate and	
		temperature	
		Electric Shock Hazards – Microshock –	
	Patient safety	Macroshock – Leakage Currents – Types of	04
		Leakage currents – Precautions to minimize	
		Electric Shock Hazards-Safety code for	
		Electromedical Equipment	
	Total nu	mber of Lectures	30

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

*Average of Internal I (15 marks)

and Internal II (15 marks)



Matrix for Program Outcome and Program Specific Outcome

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 601.1	1	2	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	2	-	2	3	1	1
MB 601.2	2	3	2	3	3	2	-	2	2	2	-	3	3	2	2
MB 601.3	3	2	3	2	3	1	2	1	2	2	-	3	3	2	2
MB 601.4	1	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3

COURSE: ARTIFICIAL ORGANS AND BIOMIMETICS

OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the students with different types of technologies used for creation of artificial organs to overcome human disabilities
- To enable the student to understand the biomimetic science in Artificial Organs, Tissue Engineering and other medical applications.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 602.1	Outline different artificial organs and associated clinical and ethical considerations
MB 602.2	Evaluate various engineering parameters in artificial organs
MB 602.3	Illustrate specialized types of organ-like technologies
MB 602.4	Classify different tissue-engineered artificial organs
MB 602.5	Discuss the applications of different artificially engineered organs
MB 602.6	Apply the concepts of biomimetic in tissue engineering

PREREQUISITES

Students should have studied basic Human Anatomy and Physiology, Tissue Engineering, Animal Tissue Culture.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit Topic Detailed syllabus No. o
--



		(0)	lectures
1	Introduction to artificial	Introduction, Outlook for organ replacement,	04
	organs	Clinical considerations, Substitutive medicine and ethics.	
	organs	Chinear considerations, Substitutive inections and cames.	
2	Engineering Consideration	Biomaterials and Biocompatibility, Mechanical Properties	07
2	-		
	regarding Artificial	Testing, Types of Materials Structure/Function Relationsh in Biomaterials Failure Mechanisms in Biomaterials	
	Organs		
		Surface Properties and Host Response (Biocompatibility)	
		Design Principles for Tissue and Blood Contact	
		Artificial exchange systems	
		Power Systems for Implanted Systems	
		Control of Artificial Organs	
		Evaluation Processes	
3	Organ-like substitutes	Prostheses (eg. Limbs, ocular, heart valves, stents, synthet	08
	organi mire se estruces	vascular grafts, total knee replacement)	
		vascular grants, tour mice replacement,	
		Non-living external devices (eg. Heart-lung machine,	
		ventricular assist devices, haemodialysis machine, periton	
		dialysis and automated artificial wearable kidney,	
		hemofiltration device, artificial pancreas, artificial lung),	
		nemonitation device, artificial panereas, artificial lang),	
		Non-living intracorporeal devices (eg. Total artificial hear	
		ventricular assist devices, heart pacemaker, intravascular	
		artificial lung, implantable artificial pancreas)	
4	Specialized types of organ-	External biohybrid devices (eg. Bioartificial kidney,	08
	technologies	extracorporeal liver assist device, biohybrid lung),	00
	teemiologies	extracorporear river assist device, brony ord rung),	
		Intracorporeal biohybrid devices (eg. Implantable bioartifi	
		liver, kidney),	
		iivei, kidiley),	
		Bionic technology (eg. Bionic ear, eye, arm), brain-compu	
		interface technology,	
		Artificial blood, artificial cells,	
		Organs-on-a-chip	
5	Tissue-engineered artificia	Tissue engineered heart valves, blood vessels, myocardial	10
	organs	patch, whole heart.	
		Tissue-engineered skin substitutes (different types of	
		epidermal, dermal and composite skin replacements for bu	
		and non-healing wounds), melanocytes for vitiligo, in vitra	
		melanoma model for drug testing.	
		Tissue engineered bone (cells, materials, demineralized bo	
		matrix, bone morphogenetic proteins, examples of bone	



Dr. D.Y. PATTIL VIDE DI DIANDO UNITE					
	substitutes)				
	Tissue engineered cartilage, autologous chondrocyte implantation, autologous matrix-induced chondrogenesis, cartilage substitutes Neural tissue engineering (different types of cells involved nerve repair, peripheral nerve guidance conduits, stem cell therapy for Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease)				
	Commercialized tissue engineered products				
Biomimetics	Introduction to biomimetics,	08			
	Biological mechanisms, natural mechanisms and biomime				
	structures, biomimicry at the cell-material interface,				
	Tissue structure and biomimetic applications, biomimetic composites, electroactive polymers, biological functional surfaces,				
	Biomimetic products, biomimetic for medical implants,				
	biomimetic applications in medical device design, biomim				
	and bioengineering applications,				
	Biomimetics and challenges				
Т	Cotal Number of Lectures	45			
		Tissue engineered cartilage, autologous chondrocyte implantation, autologous matrix-induced chondrogenesis, cartilage substitutes Neural tissue engineering (different types of cells involved nerve repair, peripheral nerve guidance conduits, stem cell therapy for Parkinson's and Alzheimer's disease) Commercialized tissue engineered products Biomimetics Introduction to biomimetics, Biological mechanisms, natural mechanisms and biomime structures, biomimicry at the cell-material interface, Tissue structure and biomimetic applications, biomimetic composites, electroactive polymers, biological functional surfaces, Biomimetic products, biomimetic for medical implants, biomimetic applications in medical device design, biomim and bioengineering applications,			

METHODOLOGY

The course will be taught through lectures, exercises, participative learning, videos.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Artificial Organ Engineering by Maria Cristina Annesini, Luigi Marrelli, Vincenzo Piemonte (Authors), Springer 2016
- 2. Artificial Organ Engineering, By Maria Cristina Annesini, Luigi Marrelli, Vincenzo Piemonte, Luca Turchetti, Publisher Springer London 2016, 978-1-4471-6442-5



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 602.1	3	3	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	3	1	2
MB 602.2	2	1	1	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	3	3	3
MB 602.3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	3	3	3
MB 602.4	3	3	2	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	1	1	1
MB 602.5	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3
MB 602.6	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	-	2	2	2	3



COURSE: HEALTHCARE LAW MANAGEMENT

COURSE CODE: HU 601 L T P H C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

• To develop understanding of the legal and regulatory framework in the healthcare sector.

• To train the students in management skills focusing towards healthcare services.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
HU 601.1	Analyze legal and regulatory framework governing the healthcare industry, including key statutes and regulations
HU 601.2	Summarize basics of quality improvement and use of information technology in healthcare
HU 601.3	Plan cost management in healthcare including financial healthcare and insurance
HU 601.4	Acquire awareness of healthcare laws, fraud and abuse, and management of healthcare professionals

PREREQUISITES

Since the course is very basic in nature, there are no prerequisites.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Overview	2	
	Strategic planning	Purpose and importance of planning, SWOT analysis, planning & designing of healthcare facilities, role of health care manager	3
	Healthcare marketing	Marketing basics, history of marketing healthcare, healthcare buyer behavior	2
2	Quality improvement basics	Defining quality in healthcare, key leaders in quality improvement, common elements and tools in quality improvement	3
	Use of information technology	Use of information system by managers, the electronic medical record, challenges to clinical system adaptation	2
	Financing health care and insurance	Introduction and history of health insurance, characteristic of health insurance, social insurance, coverage and costs, uninsured	3



3	Cost of healthcare management	Financial management definition and importance, reimbursement from third party, controlling cost and accounting, setting charges; managing working capital, account receivable, budget	5
	Managing healthcare professionals	Physicians and nurses, home health aids, midlevel practitioners, allied health professionals	2
4	Fraud and abuse	Defining fraud and abuse, antitrust issue, corporate compliance program	3
	Introduction to healthcare law	Laws related to healthcare, Human material transfer, organ and tissue procurement; sell of body parts, procurement and sell of sperm and ova; laws related to abortions, contraception.	5
	30		

METHODOLOGY

The entire course is covered through lectures, group discussions and with the help of teaching aids.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
HU 601.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	1	-	1
HU 601.2	2	3	2	-	3	-	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	-	1
HU 601.3	-	-	3	2	3	3	-	3	3	2	3	2	1	-	3
HU 601.4	-	-	-	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	3



COURSE: GENOMICS, TRANSCRIPTOMICS & PROTEOMICS

COURSE CODE: MB 604 L T P H C
TOTAL MARKS: 150 (Theory 50 + Practical 100) 2 0 4 6 4

OBJECTIVES:

The recent proliferation of genomic data has transformed biology, making previously laborious and expensive experiments easier and cheaper, enabling new avenues of inquiry, and fundamentally altering our understanding of biology and medicine. This course will introduce to the questions that can be asked and answered with genomic data, and to the computational tools available to analyze that data.

COURSE OUTCOMEs:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 604.1	Outline the genome organization and various tools used for genome analysis
MB 604.2	Demonstrate the concept of transcriptome and the tools involved in its analysis
MB 604.3	Employ microarray and various sequencing techniques including NGS for genomic and transcriptomic studies
MB 604.4	Illustrate the concept and tools for analysing proteome of organisms
MB 604.5	Elucidate the principles and usage of tools for studies in metabolomics
MB 604.6	Planning and implementation of advanced techniques including mass spectrometry, GCMS etc. for protein and metabolite identification

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of molecular biology, Recombinant DNA technology and Bioinformatics is required.

Sr. No.	Units	Detailed syllabus	No of lectures
1.	Genomics	Structure and organization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genomes- nuclear, mitochondrial and chloroplast genomes.	4
		Databases different types DNA databases, Tools for finding genes and regulatory regions.	
2.	Transcriptomics	Concepts of transcriptomics and its scope.	7
		Micro (mi) RNA biogenesis and its role in regulation of gene expression.	
		Tools for analyzing gene expression: Serial Analysis of gene expression (SAGE), massively parallel signature sequencing (MPSS).	



6	Techniques in Protein and Metabolite Identification	Identification and analysis of proteins by 2D PAGE, Mass spectrometry: ion source (MALDI, spray sources), analyzer (ToF, quadrupole, quadruple ion trap) and detector for protein and metabolite analysis Total Number of Lectures	3 45
5	Metabolomics	An overview, basic sample preparation strategies- extraction, derivatization. Workflow for lipidomics; Targeted Vs Untargeted metabolomics; development of targeted assays for small molecules, Metabolomic Data Analysis:Peak detection, retention time alignment; identification of molecular features and metabolites; Structural confirmation of metabolites. Software-Multiquant, MZmine, XCMS, MarkerView,	4
4	Proteomics:	What is proteomics?; proteome complexity; Overview of protein structure-primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary structure., Clinical and biomedical applications of proteomics. Post translational Modifications (PTMs): Different type of PTMs, Quantitative proteomics, clinical proteomics and disease biomarkers, mass spectral tissue imaging and profiling Bioinformatics tools in Proteomics: Protein database, Relationship between protein structure and function.Track emrging diseases and design new drugs	9
4	Types of NGS	Types of NGS: DNA-sequencing (Whole genome sequencing), exome sequencing, Deep sequencing, ChIP sequencing, RNA-sequencing (Whole transcriptome sequencing, WTS).	9
	in Genomics transcriptomics	Next Generation sequencing (NGS): Introduction to NGS, overview and comparison of different Sequencing Platform (Illumina, 454 (Roche), SOLiD (Life technology), Specific Biosciences, Ion Torrent, Nanopore, PacBio.	4
3	Microarray technic Genomics Transcriptomics	 Basic principles and design of cDNA and oligonucleotide arrays, DNA microarray. Basic steps involved in designing a microarray experiment. Types of microarray based on its applications:- Expression arrays, Comparative Genomic Hybridization (CGH) arrays, Resequencing arrays. Different microarray platforms (Affymetrix, Agilent etc.); Tools used to normalize microarray Data. Microarray databases - NCBI; GEO (Gene Expression Omnibus), Array Express (EBI); Functional Analysis: Gene Ontology functional enrichment tools, Pathway analysis (KEGG Database) 	12

Methodology:

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials and practicals. In tutorials, apart from the discussion on the topics covered in lectures, assignments in the form of questions will be given.



EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 mins	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 mins	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

Recommended text Books:

- 1. Primrose S.B. and Twyman R.M. (2006). Principles of gene manipulation and Genomics. "Edition VII."
- 2. Lesk, A. M. (2012). Introduction to Genomics, IInd edition. "Oxford University Press."
- 3. Liebler, D. C. (2001). Introduction to Proteomics: Tools for New Biology. 1st Edition. "New York Humana Press."
- 4. Mount, D. W. (2004). Bioinformatics Sequence and Genome Analysis. "Cold Spring Harbour Laboratories (CSHL)."
- 5. Campbell, A. M. and Benjamin, H. L. J. (2006). Discovering Genomics, Proteomics and Bioinformatic. "2 edition".



PRACTICAL IN GENEOMICS, TRANSCRIPTOMICS & PROTEOMICS (4 HOURS PER WEEK) $100~\mathrm{MARKS}$

Sr. No.	Name of the experiment
1.	To determine genome size & genome complexity by Cot curve analysis
2.	To perform zoo blotting.
3.	Analyze microarray & RNA seq data
4.	To carry out quantitative real time PCR (qRT-PCR)
5.	To Isolate and analyse microRNA using polyacrylamide gel or PCR
6.	To predict possible microRNAs targeting the gene of interest.
7.	To Perform DNA sequencing
8.	To Perform 2D gel electrophoresis & identification of the protein/peptide
	by MALDI
9.	To carry out DNA sequence analysis from the available profile.
10.	Genome Databases.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

ExaminationMarksPractical Internal (Continuous) assessment:40End semester examination:60Total:100

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 604.1	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	-	1	2	-	3	3	1	1
BT 604.2	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	-	1	2	-	3	3	1	1
BT 604.3	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
BT 604.4	1	3	3	3	3	3	1	-	1	2	-	3	3	1	1
BT 604.5	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	-	1	2	2	3	3	1	1
BT 604.6	1	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	1	1



COURSE: MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTICS

COURSE CODE: MB 603 L T P Hr C MARKS: 100 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVES

The objective of the course is to make students understand how various molecular techniques/assays could be employed for improved diagnosis and prognosis of various human genetic disorders and infectious diseases. These studies could also shed light on the mechanisms of pathogenesis in various diseases.

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 603.1	Outline the fundamentals and scope of molecular diagnostics in medical sciences
MB 603.2	Describe chromosomal mutations, chromosome painting and cytogenetic analysis and apply the knowledge of gene sequencing techniques to diagnose genetic diseases
MB 603.3	Detect genetic disorder using molecular diagnostic techniques and employ emerging technologies like microarray, FACS, SELDI-TOF in medical diagnosis
MB 603.4	Classify and determine the applications of biomarkers in disease prediction and diagnosis

PREREQUISITES

Students need to have a good understanding of techniques used in cell and molecular biology and biology of various diseases/disorders

Unit			No. of
	Topics	Detailed syllabus	Lectures
1	Introduction to	History and evolution of diagnostics, Significance	2
	Molecular Diagnostics	and scope of molecular diagnostics.	
2	Chromosomes, Cytogenetic Analysis	Analyses of genome and chromosomal mutations; banding of chromosomes and karyogram analysis, Chromosome painting and spectral karyotyping for cancer, Fluorescence <i>in situ</i> hybridization (FISH) (with reference to diagnosis of Chronic myelogenous leukemia), Comparative genomic hybridization (CGH).	7
3	DNA Diagnostics	PCR-based detection of microbes and aneuploidy (with reference to diagnosis of Down syndrome), ARMS-PCR (with reference to diagnosis of Cystic fibrosis), Southern blotting based diagnostics (for Fragile X syndrome), and DNA sequencing (Sanger and NGS methods).	5



		Molecular detection of inherited diseases;	
	Clinical Diagnostics	Sickle cell disorders, Tay-Sachs disorder,	5
		Hemophilia A, Huntington chorea.	
	Emerging Diagnostic	Microarrays, FACS, Lab-on-a-Chip approach for	4
	Techniques	molecular diagnosis, Introduction to SELDI-TOF	
		and diagnostic proteomics	
4	Biomarkers in Disease	Introduction to disease markers, FDA definition of	
	Prediction and Diagnosis	disease biomarkers, Difference between	7
		diagnostic and prognostic biomarkers, sources for	
		disease markers, Role of predictive biomarkers in	
		prognosis of diseases, Emerging disease	
		biomarkers (eg. Metabolic markers), sepsis,	
		diabetes and cancer (eg. Breast cancer) and	
		molecular oncologic prediction.	
	To	tal Number of Lectures	30

METHODOLOGY

The course would be covered through lectures, group discussions, teaching aids and would be supported by practical.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hours 15 mins	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- 1. Brooker, R. J. (2009). Genetics: Analysis & Principles. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.
- 2. Glick, B. R., Pasternak, J. J., & Patten, C. L. (2010). Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA. Washington, DC: ASM Press.
- 3. Coleman, W. B., & Tsongalis, G. J. (2010). Molecular Diagnostics: for the Clinical Laboratorian. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press
- 4. Molecular Diagnostics: Techniques and Applications for the Clinical Laboratory Wayne W. Grody, Robert M. Nakamura, Frederick L. Kiechle, Charles Strom, Publisher: Academic Press; ASIN: B003FQM2OI, 1st Edition



PRACTICAL IN MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTICS (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 50

Sr. No	Name of the experiment
1.	Isolation of DNA from blood or saliva [Green, M. R., & Sambrook, J. (2012). Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual (4th ed.). Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.]
	Real-Time PCR [Green MR, Sambrook J. Analysis and Normalization of Real-Time Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Experimental Data. Cold Spring Harb Protoc. 2018 Oct 1;2018(10). doi: 10.1101/pdb.top095000. PMID: 30275081.]
	Southern blot-based diagnosis [Green, M. R., & Sambrook, J. (2012). Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual (4th ed.). Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.]
2.	Western-blot based diagnosis [Green, M. R., & Sambrook, J. (2012). Molecular cloning: A laboratory manual (4th ed.). Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press.]
	ELISA for detecting hormone or pathogen [Kohl TO, Ascoli CA. Immunoassays. Cold Spring Harb Protoc. 2017 Jul 5;2017(7):pdb.top093690. doi: 10.1101/pdb.top093690. PMID: 28679720.]
3.	Multiplex PCR to detect deletions in genes -[Nolan, T., & Bustin, S. A. (2020). <i>PCR technology: Current innovations</i> (3rd ed.). CRC Press.]
	Molecular diagnostics facility visits:
	i) Karyotyping
	ii) FISH iii) Flow-cytometry
	Next generation sequencing

^{**}These could be demonstrated to students

BOOK RECOMMENDATION: PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 603.1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	2	3	1	1
MB 603.2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	1
MB 603.3	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	1
MB 603.4	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	3	3



COURSE: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

COURSE CODE: BI 601 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 1 0 2 3 2

OBJECTIVE:

1 s course introduces the concepts and state-of-the-art research in bioinformatics, data mining and AI especially for medical application

- To understand the various characteristics of Intelligent agents
- To learn the different search strategies in AI
- To learn to represent knowledge in solving AI problems
- To understand the different ways of designing software agents
- To know about the various applications of AI

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BI 601.1	Identify and analyse the application areas using AI
BI 601.2	Select search algorithms in AI based applications
BI 601.3	Employ probabilistic reasoning in AI based applications
BI 601.4	Create biological applications using Machine Learning and Deep learning methods

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			Lectures
1	Introduction to AI	Introduction to AI, history and scope, Application areas,	2
		Heuristic search, Algorithms	
2	Search Algorithms	Random search, Search with closed and open list, Depth	2
		and Breadth first search	
3	Probabilistic	Probability, conditional probability, Bayes Rule,	1
	Reasoning	Bayesian Networks	
4	Introduction to	Supervised & Unsupervised Learning	4
	Machine Learning		
	Introduction to	Neural networks, Computer Vision, Natural Language	3
	Deep Learning	Processing	
	Application of AI	Case Study	4
	in Biological		
	Sciences		
	•	Total Number of Lectures	16



METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures supported by tutorials and practical. In tutorials, apart from the discussion on the topics covered in lectures, assignments in the form of questions will be given. Normally a students is expected to complete the assignment by himself, however if needed, difficulties will be discussed in the tutorial classes. There will be two class tests/ and surprise test conducted during the tutorial classes.

EXAMINATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal	45 minutes	20
End Semester Exam	1 hour 15 minutes	30
Total		50



PRACTICALS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (2 HRS. PER WEEK) 50 MARKS

Sr. No.	Name of the						
	experiment						
1	Basic foundation of Python and acquainted with IDE such Jupyter Notebooks						
2	Practical implementation of python libraries such as NumPy, Pandas, and Matplotlib for data manipulation and visualization						
3	Basic understating Libraries such as Scikit-learn, TensorFlow and Dataset such as Kaggle.						
4	Implementation of Linear Regression, K-Means, SVM, Naïve Bayes classifier and Random Forest algorithm (at least two) by using Scikit-learn libraries						
5	To build an AI system using convolution neural networks (CNNs) and Python that can detect pneumonia from a patient's X-ray images						
6	To build a chatbot using Python						
7	To build a recommendation system for customers for products with the help of ANN, data mining, machine learning, and programming						

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME

Examination Marks

Internal (Continuous) assessment: 20
End semester examination: 30 **Total:** 50

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1) Géron, A. (2022). *Hands-on machine learning with Scikit-Learn, Keras, and TensorFlow*. "O'Reilly Media, Inc."
- 2) Boden, M. A. (2018). Artificial intelligence: A very short introduction. Oxford University Press.
- 3) Russell, S. J., & Norvig, P. (2016). Artificial intelligence: a modern approach. Pearson
- 4) Poole, D. L., & Mackworth, A. K. (2010). *Artificial Intelligence: foundations of computational agents*. Cambridge University Press.
- 5) Russell, Stuart. "Human-Compatible Artificial Intelligence." (2022): 3-23



													(DEE	MED UNIVERSITY)	
	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BI 606.1	2	2	2	-	2	2	-	-	3	2	-	3	2	1	-
BI 606.2	3	3	2	2	3	1	-	-	1	2	-	2	2	2	-
BI 606.3	3	2	3	3	3	2	-	-	2	3	-	3	2	2	1
BI 606.4	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2



COURSE: VACCINE TECHNOLOGY (ELECTIVE II)

COURSE CODE: MB 605 L T P Hr C MARKS: 100 3 0 0 3 3

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of the course is to develop the concept behind vaccine production and development.

LEARNING OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 605.1	Explain the fundamental concepts and principles of vaccine design
MB 605.2	Demonstrate various approaches in vaccine discovery and biophysical characterization of vaccine formulations
MB 605.3	Analyse the basics of antigen and antigen engineering including its application
MB 605.4	Illustrate various vaccine delivery systems
MB 605.5	Demonstrate the optimization and evaluation of vaccine efficacy
MB 605.6	Comprehend efficient strategies for implementation of mass immunization and its safety

PREREQUISITES:

Knowledge of immunology, cell and molecular biology is required.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. o
			Lectur
1	Introduction	Concept and scope of modern vaccine.	2
	Principles of Vaccine Design	Stimulation of innate immunity, antigen processing	8
		and presentation, mucosal immune system, role of	
		adjuvants, immunological memory, mouse and	
		primate as models for vaccine design, e.g. vaccine for	
		HIV.	
2	Antigen Discovery	Computational approach for vaccine discovery and	8
		design, high throughput proteomic screening, phage	
		library, biophysical characterization of vaccine	
		formulations.	
3	Antigen Engineering	Attenuated bacteria vaccine, antigen scaffold,	10
		recombinant MVA vaccine, adenovirus, avipoxvirus,	
		cancer immunotherapy, nucleic acid vaccination,	
		artificial antigen presenting cells.	



4	Delivery Systems	Vaccine patch deliver system, needle free jet injection	6
		system, oral vaccine, ISCOMs, virus like particles,	
		nanoparticles.	
5	Evaluating Vaccine Efficacy	Formulation optimization and stability evaluation,	5
		immune monitoring design, clinical developmental	
		strategy.	
6	Implementing Immunizations	Mass immunization strategy, types of vaccination	6
		strategies, filing procedures of Investigational New	
		Drug (IND), vaccine safety.	
	Tot	tal Number of Lectures	45

METHODOLOGY: The course will be taught through lectures, exercises, participative learning, videos.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	1 hour	20
II Internal	45 mins	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 mins	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Vaccinlogy: Principles and Practice. By (Ed) W W. John W. Morrow (Editor), Nadeem A. Sheikh (Editor), Clint S. Schmidt (Editor), D. Huw Davies (Editor), Publisher: Wiley-Blackwell; ISBN-13: 978-1405185745.
- 2. Development of Vaccines: From Discovery to Clinical Testing, Manmohan Singh (Editor), Indresh K. Srivastava (Editor), Publisher: Wiley-Blackwell; ISBN-13: 978-0470256374.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 604.1	3	3	3	1	-	3	-	3	3	3	-	3	1	1	1
MB 604.2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2
MB 604.3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2
MB 604.4	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	2	2
MB 604.5	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	1	2
MB 604.6	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2



COURSE: PERSONALIZED MEDICINE (ELECTIVE II)

COURSE CODE: MB 606 LTPHC
MARKS: 100 (Theory only) 3 0 0 3 3

OBJECTIVES:

To develop a thorough understanding of treatments that are tailor-made to counter diseases. and suit individual health requirements for effective treatment, based mainly on the differences among the molecular background of individuals.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 606.1	Determine the evolution and translation of human genomic and environmental factors into diagnosis and treatments for personalized medicine
MB 606.2	Explore genomic, pharmacoproteomic, and metabolomic approaches for the development of biomarker-based personalized medicine
MB 606.3	Design RNA therapy, gene therapy, and vaccine therapy-based personalized protocol for the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases using GWAS, bioinformatics tools, and AI
MB 606.4	Conceptualize epigenomics, microbial factors, and specialized databases in the development of personalized medicine
MB 606.5	Appreciate the importance and implications of personalized medicine in the management of various human diseases
MB 606.6	Restate ethical, social and privacy issues, and challenges in the development of personalized medicine

PREREQUISITES

This course is advanced in nature, thus, a sound knowledge of molecular biology, genetics and genetic engineering is required.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of
			lectures
1	Introduction to	History and evolution of personalized medicine	4
	personalized medicine	Structure and dynamics of human genome and epigenome	
		Understanding genetic variations in the context of human	
		diseases	
		Concepts in pharmacogenomics and pharmacogenetics	

b	D	

		Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDY	APEETH, PUNE
2	Basis for the development of personalized medicine	Adverse drug reactions and distributions of genetic polymorphisms influencing drug efficacy.	7
3	Omic Technologies and Molecular Biomarkers	Introduction to Omics Technologies, Pharmacoproteomics, Metabolomics in personalized medicine. Different types of molecular biomarkers as effective predictive tools for drug responses in clinical practice	6
4	Advanced therapeutic strategies	Designing a personalized protocol for diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. Personalized Biological therapies: i) RNA-based therapeutics and genome editing techniques, description of drug delivery systems, use of cell therapy and iPSCs. ii) Gene therapy approaches in personalized medicine. iii) Personalized vaccines. Artificial Intelligence, Computer Aided Drug Design (CADD), Genome Wide Association Studies (GWAS) in developing personalized medicine. Personalized Approaches to treating inherited diseases	7
5	Additional elements in development of personalized medicine	Involvement of Non-genomic and Epigenomic factors, Circadian rhythms, Gut microbiome and Molecular imaging in development of personalized medicine Roles of Genetic Banking systems and Bioinformatics, general databases (dbSNP, Clinvar and OMIM) and integration of technologies in development of personalized medicine.	7
6	Case studies in personalized medicine	Case studies of the application of personalized medicine in Cancer, Pain relief and Cardiology. Personalized Management of Neurodegenerative disorders (Parkinson and Huntington disease), HIV infection, Lactose intolerance.	7
6	Ethics, Economics and Future of Personalized Medicine	Ethical issues in: Pharmacogenetics and Whole genome analysis, Genotype-specific clinical trials. Social and privacy issues. Affordability of personalized medicine, Personalized medicine and Orphan Drugs.	7



Total Number of Lectures	45
personalized medicine.	
medicine, Pharmacotyping, Challenges in delivery of	
Personalized prognosis of disease, Personalized preventive	VERSITY)

METHODOLOGY:

The entire course will be covered through lectures, group discussions and with the help of teaching aids.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal I	60 minutes	20
Internal II	45 minutes	15
Attendance		05
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 605.1	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	3
MB 605.2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	2	2	2	3
MB 605.3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	3	3	3
MB 605.4	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
MB 605.5	1	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	1
MB 605.6	1	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3



COURSE: INDIAN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM: INDIAN CONSTITUTION AND LAW COURSE CODE: BTIKS601 LT P Hr C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 1 0 0 1 1

OBJECTIVES:

• To provide the students an introduction of Indian Constitution,

• To make the student understand its basic constituents and overview on the legal system in this country

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC501.1	Recognize the importance, sources, structure and principles of Constitution of India
BTAEC501.2	Comprehend the composition and powers of Parliament and State Legislatures
BTAEC501.3	Know the significance of local governance.
BTAEC501.4	Appreciate the structure and roles of judiciary in India

PREREQUISITES

Any student who has passed the Intermediate/ISC Class-XII/AISSE of CBSE or equivalent examinations in India or abroad.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr.			No. of
No.	Topics	Detailed syllabus	Lectures
1	Introduction to the Constitution of India	The Constitution of India and the Preamble. Sources and features of Indian Constitution. Citizenship, Fundamental Rights and Duties Directive Principles of State policy. Concept of Federalism, Federalism in India: Relationship between Central and State Governance. The three pillars of Indian Governance: Parliament, Executive and Judiciary. Roles of Election Commission in India.	3
2	Union Government and it administration	Legislature: Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha, and their powers and roles. Executive: Appointments, powers and roles of President, Vice-President, Prime Minister and Council of Ministers. Introduction to civil services in India. Judiciary: Authorities and roles of the Supreme Court and the High Court.	3
3	State Government and it administration	Legislative Assembly, Legislative Council, their control and functions. Appointments, powers and roles of Governor, Chief Minister and Council of Ministers of the State.	3



4	Local Governance	Evolution of Local Governance in India.	3					
	in India	Composition of District Administration, their authorities						
	and roles.							
		Importance of Municipalities.						
		Panchayati Raj: Composition and their functions, 73rd						
		and 74th Amendments in the Constitution of India,						
		importance of Zilla Parishad, Panchayat Samiti and						
		Gram Panchayat.						
5	Indian Legal System	Jurisprudence, its evolution and types (in brief).	3					
		History and significance of legal systems in India.						
		Basics of Indian laws and their types.						
		Enactment of laws, Law commission in India						
		Alternate Dispute Redressal.						
		Personal and International laws in India.						
	T	otal Number of Lectures	15					

METHODOLOGY

The course will involve the conduct of a series of lectures to understand the various aspects of Constitution of India and an overview on the laws of the land.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hour 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BTAEC501.1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
BTAEC501.2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BTAEC501.3	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BTAEC501.4	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



COURSE: FOREIGN LANGUAGE

COURSE CODE: BTSEC601 L T P Hr C 2 0 0 2 2

MARKS: 50 (Theory only)

OBJECTIVE

To develop students' proficiency in speaking, reading and writing in foreign language. Additionally to help promote communication across linguistic barriers, enhance cultural awareness and widen the horizon for future endeavors.

DESCRIPTION

The students are given an option to choose any one from the languages - German/ French/ Japanese/ Korean/ Spanish for the offline course. Two of the most favored languages among these are considered for the offline course, while the students are free to opt for any other language through the online MOOCs, provided it fits in the semester tenure.

At the end of the semester the students need to earn a certificate on the basis of which they will be given credits out of two.



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING-VI

COURSE CODE: BTAEC601 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

1. Help to trigger the students' logical thinking skills and apply it in the real-life scenarios

- 2. Learn to deploy the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems
- 3. To expand the verbal ability of the students
- 4. Assist to run the gamut of employability skills

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC601.1	Proficiency development in interacting and using decision making models effectively
BTAEC601.2	Comprehend the given concepts expressly to deliver an impactful presentation
BTAEC601.3	Aacquire a knowledge of solving quantitative aptitude and verbal ability questions effortlessly
BTAEC601.4	Develop technical skills

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	Contact
No.		Hours
1	Logical Reasoning puzzles - Advanced	02
2	Logical connectives, Syllogism and Venn diagrams	02
3	Permutation, Combination and Probability - Advanced	04
4	Quantitative Aptitude	06
5	Image interpretation	02
6	Critical Reasoning - Advanced	02
7	Genome, transcriptome and proteome analysis	02
8	Market Survey/Market Intelligence	02
9	Bioindicators	02



	Total Practical/Training Hours	30
12	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02
11	Mock Interviews	02
10	Competitive Examination Preparation	02

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

Examination	Duration	Marks
Continuous Internal Assessment		20
Attendance		
Assignments/Practical/Training/T	ests/Interviews	30
Total		50

REFERENCES:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BTAEC601.1	-	2	2	1	2	ı	-	-	ı	1	1	2	2	-	-
BTAEC601.2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
BTAEC601.3	1	1	1	1	2	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	-	-
BTAEC601.4	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-



	SEMESTER VII										
MB 701	Clinical Trials	2	0	0	2	2					
MB 702	Forensic Biotechnology	2	0	2	4	3					
MB 703	Metabolic Engineering and Systems	3	0	2	5	4					
	Biology										
MB 704	Seminars in Medical Biotechnology	2	0	0	2	2					
MB	Elective III	3	1	0	4	4					
705/706	Elective III										
BTSEC701	NPTEL/SWAYAM/MOOC online										
(Skill	course (Based on the courses offered	2	0	0	2	2					
enhanceme	on the MOOCs platform at that point					2					
nt course)	of time)										
BTAEC70	Aptitude Building-VII (includes										
1 (Ability	Competitive exam preparation,	0			2	1					
Enhanceme nt	placement related sessions and alumni	0	0	2	2	1					
Program)	interactions and trainings)										
110814111)	Total	14	1	6	21	18					
Elective III: (Biomechatronics/ Epidemiology and Public Health)											



NAME OF THE COURSE: CLINICAL TRIALS

COURSE CODE: MB 701 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

• To familiarize the student with the basic concepts of clinical trials

• To provide the knowledge for designing a clinical trial

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 701.1	Determine clinical trial terminology, ethical guidelines, and new drug development process
MB 701.2	Illustrate the study-design and recruitment process to initiate clinical trials
MB 701.3	Assess the impact of adverse effects and unbiased data management as per the GCP
MB 701.4	Comprehend the trial completion, implication, follow up and report generation procedures

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with biology and basic statistics to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of				
			Lectures				
1	Introduction to	History & background of origin of clinical research; Drug	4				
	clinical trials and	development process and phases of clinical trials (CT);					
	Ethical issues	Terminologies used in clinical research; Ethics in clinical research					
2	Design of the study	Selection of questions; Defining study population; Type of study	5				
		designs- randomized and nonrandomized control trials, Databases,					
		Cross-over, Factorial, Group allocation, Hybrid design etc.					
	Randomization and	Types and mechanics of randomization; Types of blinding in					
	blinding	trials and methods of protecting blind design; Bias control					
		procedures; Stratification; Variance control					
	Initializing	Sample size calculation and the importance of sample size;					
	recruitment	Recruitment of participants; Baseline assessment					
3	Data management						
	and analysis	analysis; competing events; co-variance adjustment;					
		Subgroup analysis; Cut-points; Meta-analysis					
	Impact analysis	Determination, analysis, and reporting adverse effect;					
		Assessment of health-related quality of life; Adherence					
		monitoring; Estimation and comparison of survival curves.					



4	Close-out, reporting	Termination of the trial; Procedure of termination, Post study	6			
	and	follow up, Evaluation of the trial; Reporting a trial, interpretation				
	interpretation of	and publication bias; Comparing results between studies; clinical				
	results	implication of the Findings; Multicenter trials; Globalization of				
		trials				
Total Number of Lectures						

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures and discussion of case studies.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY):

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	1 hour 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)

REFERENCES:

- 1. Fundamentals of clinical trials, by Friedman, LM; Furberg, CD; Demets, DL; 2015. ISBN 978-1-4419-1585-6, Publisher Springer
- 2. Hulley, S. B., Cummings, S. R., Browner, W. S., Grady, D., & Newman, T. B. (2022). Designing clinical research (5th ed.). Wolters Kluwer.
- 3. Gallin J, Ognibene F, Johnson L.L. 2017. ISBN 978-0-1284-9905-4, Academic Press

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 701.1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
MB 701.2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
MB 701.3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
MB 701.4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3



NAME OF THE COURSE: FORENSIC BIOTECHNOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 702 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 100 (Theory 50 + Practical 50) 2 0 2 4 3

OBJECTIVES:

• Introduce students to modern forensic science.

• Accredit students with various branches and wide reach of Forensics Science

• Equip students to perform basic forensic analysis.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 702.1	Comprehend the scope and evolution of forensic science
MB 702.2	Apply the knowledge of forensic techniques such forensic entomology, forensic anthropology and forensic blood stain analysis for investigation
MB 702.3	Demonstrate DNA fingerprinting and its analysis
MB 702.4	Formulate presumptive theory for forensic investigation by analyzing the evidence at a crime scene

PREREQUISITES:

Since the course is advance in nature, knowledge in biochemistry, genetics & molecular biology is essential to take the course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Chapter	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction	Scope of Forensics. History of Forensics - Locard's exchange principle. Services offered by Forensic Labs.	2
	Nature of Evidence	Types of evidence. Collecting evidence	4



	1	Total Number of Lectures	30			
4	Drugs, Toxins and Alcohol	Abuse and effects of - Barbiturates, Opiates, Stimulants, Hallucinogens. Alcohol & it relationship to human anatomy & metabolism.	5			
3	DNA analysis and DNA fingerprinting	Analysis of DNA using RFLP, RAPD. STR based DNA fingerprinting, Mitochondrial DNA analysis. Abuse and effects of Parhiturates Opiotes Stimulants	5			
	Fingerprints	Introduction to Fingerprints, Fingerprint pattern, Collecting and matching fingerprint evidence.	3			
	Forensics Pathology & Forensic Serology	Basics of Forensic Pathology - Algor Mortis, Rigor Mortis, Post mortem lividity, Decomposition. ABO blood types & their inheritance. Blood Spatter analysis.	5			
2	Forensic Anthropology, Forensic Entomology, Forensic Odontology	thropology, ensic comology, densic comology, densic comology, densic comology, densic comology, densic comology densic principle of Forensic Odontology, densic contology density densi				

METHODOLOGY:

The course would be taught through lectures, demonstrations and practical.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY):

Examination	Duration	Marks
Internal*	45 minutes	15
Attendance	-	5
End Semester Exam	1hour 15 minutes	30
Total		50

^{*}Average of Internal I (15 marks) and Internal II (15 marks)



PRACTICAL IN FORENSIC BIOTECHNOLOGY: (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 50

- 1. Isolation of genomic DNA from body fluid/blood of different individuals and comparing the band pattern after restriction digestion.
- 2. To amplify the DNA from body sample using PCR
- 3. To identify Drug/Poison from individual body fluid by using TLC/ Immunological method
- 4. To study and detect the fingerprint using ninhydrin and compare fingerprints of two different individuals.
- 5. To Study hair sample of different origin/species under microscope.
- 6. To study and analyze the Blood stain pattern created from increasing height on various surface.
- 7. To determine the angle of blood and its point of origin.
- 8. To identify the blood using Kastle Meyer Test
- 9. Demirjian's age estimation technique

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through practical work supported by field study.

They would be taught basic techniques in forensic science laboratory.

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME:

Examination	Marks
Continuous Assessment	20
End semester Examination	30
Total	50

REFERENCES:

- 1. The essentials of Forensic Medicine and Toxicology, by K S Narayan Reddy, 34th Edition 2017.
- 3. Fundamentals of Forensic DNA Typing, by John M. Butler, 2nd Edition, Publisher: Academic Press; ISBN-13: 978-0123749994, 2015.
- 4. Forensic Odontology, Principles & Practice by Taylor & Keiser, 1st Edition, Reprint 2016



	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 702.1	1	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	0	3	2	1	-
MB 702.2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2
MB 702.3	3	1	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	2	3	2	3	3	3
MB 702.4	2	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3



COURSE: METABOLIC ENGINEERING AND SYSTEMS BIOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 703 L T P Hr C
MARKS: 150 (Theory 100 + Practical 50) 3 0 2 5 4

OBJECTIVES:

• The course will provide an overview of the basic concepts and experimental techniques used in metabolic engineering and its applications in production of useful compounds of industrial importance.

- The students will learn that how complex regulatory mechanisms at multiple levels control the dynamics of the cellular metabolism.
- The course will cover examples of successful engineering strategies used for the production of commercially important primary and secondary metabolites or recombinant proteins.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 703.1	Explain the basic concepts of metabolic engineering, cellular reactions, enzyme kinetics and their regulation
MB 703.2	Discuss strain-engineering strategies to alter cellular behaviour, metabolic flux and product formation
MB 703.3	Analyse the methods for metabolic flux determination
MB 703.4	Illustrate different pathways for the production and regulation of metabolites, and techniques for strain improvement
MB 703.5	Plan the application of pathway databases in metabolic engineering
MB 703.6	Demonstrate various system biology tools for determination of metabolic pathways

PREREQUISITES:

Students should be familiar with basic concepts of biochemistry, metabolism and bioinformatics.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	Introduction to	Basic concepts of metabolic engineering. Key differences	10
	metabolic	between metabolic controls of prokaryotes and eukaryotes.	
	engineering and its	Stoichiometry of cellular reactions, enzyme kinetics, reaction	
	importance	rates, dynamic mass balance, yield coefficients and linear rate	
		equations, the black box model, elementary balance, heat	
		balance different models for cellular Reactions-Induction-	
		Jacob Monod Model and its regulation, differential regulation	
		by isoenzymes, concerted or cumulative feedback regulation.	



		Total Number of Lectures	45
		network biology.	
		throughput screens in cellular systems, Introduction to	
		Systems level understanding of biological systems, High	
		biology, key properties of biological systems/ models,	
	Systems Biology	system and elements of systems biology, Modeling in systems	
6	Introduction to	Introduction of the systems approach to biology, Definition of	8
		Metabolic pathway synthesis algorithms.	
		KEGG, HUMANCyc, Model SEED, MouseCyc, Reactome).	
	engineering	Metabolic pathway databases and models (BioPath, BioSilico,	
	of metabolic	such as for predicting and engineering metabolic pathways.	-
5	Computational study	Role of Bioinformatics in the study of metabolic pathway	10
		introduction of entirely new metabolic pathways.	
		selection and improvement, the modification of existing or the	
		bioconversion, regulation of enzyme production, strain	
	engineering	proteins, bioconversion- applications and factors affecting	
	engineering	compounds) or industrially relevant enzymes and recombinant	
	applications of metabolic	commercially important primary and secondary metabolites (e.g. amino acids, organic acids, alcohols and therapeutic	
4		Pathway engineering strategies for overproduction of some	0
4	metabolic fluxes Industrial	Dethana and a saint strategies for any and ation of some	6
		determination.	
3	Experimental determination of	C13 labeling, NMR and GC-MS based methods for flux determination.	4
2	T 1	thermodynamics.	
		cone and constraints; Introducing additional constraints from	
		to solve linear programming problem; understanding flux	
	analysis	steady state assumptions; Using different optimizing functions	
2	Metabolic flux	Building stoichiometric matrix; Steady state and pseudo	7
		of metabolites.	
		Regulation in branched pathways, permeability and transport	

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures and supported by practical.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY):

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal Exam	1 hour	20
II Internal Exam	45 minutes	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	02 hours 30 minutes	60
Total		100



PRACTICAL IN METABOLIC ENGINEERING AND SYSTEMS BIOLOGY (2 HOURS PER WEEK) MARKS: 50

List of experiments:

- 1. Expression of metabolic enzymes in bacterial systems for metabolite engineering.
- 2. Effect of different parameters such as substrate concentration on metabolite expression.
- 3. Isolation and purification of industrially relevant metabolic enzymes.
- 4. Validation of enzyme expression and its effect on metabolic changes.
- 5. Extraction of Genes from KEGG
- 6. Screening of pathways getting affected by administration of drugs
- 7. Generate interaction map using list of genes
- 8. Exploring Cytoscape for representing a network.
- 9. Finding Hub Genes

PRACTICAL EVALUATION SCHEME:

Examination	Marks
Practical Internal (Continuous) assessment:	20
End semester examination:	30
Total:	50

REFERENCES:

- 1. Synthetic Biology Metabolic Engineering by Huimin Zhao, An-Ping Zeng, Springer 2018.
- 2. Metabolic Engineering for Bioactive Compounds: Strategies and Processes by Vipin Chandra Kalia, Adesh Kumar Saini, Springer 2017.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 703.1	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	2	3	2	1
MB 703.2	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	-	3	3	3	1
MB 703.3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	-	3	3	3	1
MB 703.4	1	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3
MB 703.5	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	3
MB 703.6	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	3	2	1



NAME OF THE COURSE: SEMINARS IN MEDICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

COURSE CODE: MB 704 L T P Hr C MARKS: 50 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVES:

• To train the students for literature survey

- To understand and present a particular topic, published research work in front of an audience
- To develop capability and potential to discuss, delineate a topic precisely, professionally in an interactive manner

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 704.1	Examine specific topics that can provide insights into the most recent developments in medicine, food, agriculture and different areas of biotechnology
MB 704.2	Evaluate research information and appreciate how strategies are developed to address specific scientific questions
MB 704.3	Develop critical thinking and scientific temperament
MB 704.4	Demonstrate presentation skills, communication abilities, and confidence in sharing their work with a broader audience
MB 704.5	Examine different viewpoints and approaches in biotechnology to broaden knowledge horizons
MB 704.6	Acquire knowledge in developing ideas, projects based on their own research questions

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 707.1	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	2	2	3	3
BT 707.2	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	-	3	2	3	3
BT 707.3	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	2
BT 707.4	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
BT 707.5	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	1	2	2
BT 707.6	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2

Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE

ELECTIVE III:

COURSE: BIOMECHATRONICS

COURSE CODE: MB 705 L T P Hr C MARKS: 100 (Theory only) 3 1 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

• Advance students' knowledge in the frontier and upcoming area of Biomechatronics.

• Familiarize students with the principles and applications of Biomechatronics in the medical field.

• Provide an understanding of Biosensor technology and its applications.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 705.1	Outline the fundamental principles governing integration of biological systems with mechanical and electronic counterparts
MB 705.2	Analyse interactions between elements of biomechatronics and get familiarized with materials, sensors, and actuators suitable for interfacing with biological systems
MB 705.3	Illustrate the structure, design, simulation, and prototype of basic biomechatronic devices and explain their control using physical intelligence and neural interface
MB 705.4	Discuss various bioinspired robotic techniques applied in biomechatronics
MB 705.5	Apply biomechatronics approach for designing different diagnostics devices
MB 705.6	Explain the concept of biosensors and its application in biomechatronics

PREREQUISITES:

Students should have studied basic Human Anatomy and Physiology, Artificial Organs and Biomimetics, Electronics, and Engineering Mechanics.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topic	Detailed syllabus	No. of lectur
1	Introduction	Definition of Biomechatronic products, Applying	5
		mechatronic theory to Biotechnology; Kinematics and	
		Dynamics, Introduction to Biomechatronic Design	
		methods and tools.	
2	Elements of	Conventional actuators, Synthetic muscles, Electroactive	8
	Biomechatronics	polymers, Shape-memory alloys and Shape-memory	
		polymers, Variable stiffness/Impedance actuators,	
		Biological actuators (muscles), Natural sensors, Sensory	
		receptors, Synthetic biological and non-biological sensors,	
		Sensor fusion and integration, Systems for sensory	
		feedback, Transducers and Signal processing.	



			Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUNE (DEEMED UNIVERSITY)				
3	Control, Physical	Physical intelligence, Control and artificial intelligence,	6				
	Intelligence, Neural	Machine learning, Data mining, Biological Neural					
	Interface	networks, Electrical Recording and stimulation, Optical					
		recording and stimulation.					
4	Artificial Support	Orthopaedic devices, neuromodulation, Advanced	8				
	systems	prosthetics, Powered orthotics, Exoskeletons,					
		exomusculature, exosuits; Physical therapy and					
		rehabilitation, Advanced wheelchairs, Assisted walking,					
		Feeding and hygiene systems, Assistive robotic arms;					
		Robotic Nurses, Robotic massage, Vocational aid;					
		Biomechanics and Biomechatronics in sports & exercise.					
	Highly specialized	Molecular and cellular level, Micro- and nanorobots,	6				
	Biomechatronics	Robotic surgery, Bioinspired Robotics (Bioinspiration;					
		Bioinspired Locomotion, manipulation, Soft-robotics;					
		Algorithmic bioinspiration).					
5	Supplementary applica	Blood glucose sensors, Surface Plasmon Resonance	5				
	applying Biomechatro	Biosensor Devices, Diagnostic Device for Helicobacter					
	approach.	pylori Infection, Microarray devices, Cellular and Tissue					
		Engineering Bioreactors, Stem Cell Manufacturing,					
		Bioartificial Organ-Simulating Devices.					
6	Biosensors	Principles in various biosensors, elements of biosensors;	7				
		Types of biosensors based on biological recognition					
		elements;					
		Types of biosensors based on types of transducer;					
		Applications of biosensors, characteristics of ideal					
		biosensors;					
		Introduction to biosensor instrument					
			45				
	Total Number of Lectures						

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be taught through lectures, exercises, participative learning, videos and Tutorials.

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY):

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	1 hour	20
II Internal	45 mins	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 mins	60
Total		100



REFERENCES:

- 1. Biomechatronics 1st Edition by Marko Popovic (Author), Academic Press 2019.
- 2. Handbook of Biomechatronics 1st Edition by Jacob Segil (Editor), Academic Press 2018.
- 3. Biomechatronics in Medical Rehabilitation-Biomodelling, Interface, and Control; Shane Xie, Wei Meng; 1st Edition, 2017; Publisher Springer; ISBN 978-3-319-52883-0

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 705.1	2	3	2	-	2	3	-	-	2	3	3	2	1	1	1
MB 705.2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
MB 705.3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	1
MB 705.4	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	2	2
MB 705.5	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2
MB 705.6	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2



NAME OF THE COURSE: EPIDEMIOLOGY AND PUBLIC HEALTH

COURSE CODE: MB 706 L T P Hr C MARKS: 100 (Theory only) 3 1 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

• The discipline of public health, the science of disease prevention in populations

• The science of epidemiology, a key discipline of public health studies

• Recent strategies and measures used in addressing current public health issues

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
MB 706.1	Explain the discipline of public health and its history
MB 706.2	Illustrate epidemiological triad, risk factors/groups in public health and analyse mortality and morbidity in public health systems
MB 706.3	Comprehend global health databases, and epidemiological and demographic transition
MB 706.4	Describe aims, approaches and study designs in epidemiology
MB 706.5	Discuss ethical and regulatory guidelines for conducting public health studies
MB 706.6	Apply epidemiology for investigation and prevention of disease outbreaks, and outline implications on Indian health system

PREREQUISITES: Basic knowledge of communicable, non-communicable diseases, diagnostic procedures and biostatistics.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Topics	Detailed syllabus	No. of Lectures
1	The discipline of public health and its history	The science and practice of public health, Origin of the field of public health, Distinction between medicine and public health	3
2	Health and disease	Concept of health, WHO definition, Disease causation models, Epidemiological triad, Natural history of disease, Risk factors, Risk groups	4
	Population-level disease measures	Measurement of morbidity and mortality: Incidence, Prevalence, Age adjustment	4



			Dr. D.Y. PATIL VIDYAPEETH, PUN (DEEMED UNIVERSITY)
3	Global and Indian health data	Sources of data, Global health databases, Sources of health data in India	3
	Global health and Health transition	Global Health status, Epidemiological transition, Demographic Transition, Health indicators of India	4
4	The science of epidemiology	Aims, approaches and its applications.	3
	Epidemiological study designs	Descriptive studies [cross-sectional, case control, cohort] and Analytical studies [randomized controlled trials or RCT] Predictive value of diagnostics (Test validity: sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value and negative predictive value of a screening and diagnostic test)	6
5	Ethical and regulatory issues in conducting human studies	Ethics: History, Nuremberg code, Helsinki declaration, ICMR guidelines, New Drug Regulation Rules 2019, IBSC, DBT-ICMR guidelines on Stem Cell Research	2
6	Applications of epidemiology I :Prevention of diseases	Primary (specific protection eg. vaccines, health promotion eg. public health messaging), secondary (screening and early case detection) and tertiary prevention (disability limitation through appropriate medical and other services)	6
	Applications of epidemiology II: Investigation of disease outbreaks	Definitions, Epidemic curves, Steps in investigation, Endemic, Epidemic, Pandemic Herd Immunity and Ro, Case studies – the SARS-Cov-2 pandemic	8
	Public Health System	Organization of the Indian health system and its implications	2
	Tot	al Number of Lectures Total	45

METHODOLOGY:

The course will be covered through lectures and case studies.



EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY):

Examination	Duration	Marks
I Internal	1 hour	20
II Internal	45 mins	15
Attendance		5
End Semester Exam	2 hours 30 mins	60
Total		100

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1. Gordis Epidemiology 6th Edition, 2019, Celentano David D. and Szklo M.M., ISBN: 978-0-323-55229-5, Publisher: Elsevier
- 2. Park's Textbook of Preventive and Social Medicine 25th Edition 2019, K. Park,, ISBN: 9780195647068, 9780195647068, Publisher: Bhanot publishing House
- 3. Public Health and Epidemiology at a Glance, 2nd Edition, 2016, Margaret Somerville, K. Kumaran, Rob Anderson, ISBN: 978-1-118-99932-5, Publisher: WileyBlackwell

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
MB 706.1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	-	-
MB 706.2	1	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	1	3	3	3	-	_	1
MB 706.3	1	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	-	_	2
MB 706.4	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	-	_	2
MB 706.5	1	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	-	-	3
MB 706.6	1	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	-	1	2



COURSE: NPTEL/SWAYAM/MOOC ONLINE COURSE

COURSE CODE: BTSEC301 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Theory only) 2 0 0 2 2

OBJECTIVE

Enhancement of student's skill by giving them the opportunity to gain insight on a topic of interest which is not a part of the syllabus.

DESCRIPTION:

The list of courses offered on the MOOCs platform during the third semester are provided to the students. The list includes core program specific courses, soft skill development courses and other additional skill development courses, the duration of which is 8 weeks. The students choose any one of the course which interests them the most. At the end of the semester the students need to earn a certificate on the basis of which they will be given credits out of two.



COURSE: APTITUDE BUILDING-VII

COURSE CODE: BTAEC701 L T P Hr C

MARKS: 50 (Practical only) 0 0 2 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

• Brush up of all the concepts of Aptitude & Life Skills

• Give students the confidence for their placements & future career opportunities

COURSE OUTCOME:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BTAEC601.1	Acquire a knowledge of solving quantitative aptitude, reasoning and verbal ability questions effortlessly.
BTAEC601.2	Develop demonstrable hard skills
BTAEC601.3	Perceive noticeable soft skills
BTAEC601.4	Develop technical skills

PREREQUISITE:

Students should be familiar with basic scientific concepts to take up this course.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sr.	Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews	Contact
No.		Hours
1	Industry specific-Aptitude and Life Skills	18
2	Biosensors	02
3	Practice Tests	04
4	Competitive Examination Preparation	02
5	Mock Interviews	02
6	Discussion session-Industry Experts/Academia Experts/Alumni	02
	Total Practical/Training Hours	30

METHODOLOGY

The course will be covered through Lectures/Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews

EVALUATION SCHEME (THEORY)

ExaminationDurationMarksContinuous Internal Assessment20Attendance



Assignments/Practical/Training/Tests/Interviews 30 **Total** 50

REFERENCES:

- 1. R. S. Aggarwal, (2017). Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 3rd (Ed.). New Delhi: S. Chand Publishing
- 2. ETHNUS, (2016). Aptimithra, 1st (Ed.). Bangalore: McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. Arun Sharma, (2016). Quantitative Aptitude, 7th (Ed.). Noida: McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO 5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BTAEC601.1	-	3	3	2	3	1	-	1	-	2	2	3	3	-	-
BTAEC601.2	2	2	2	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	2	-	1
BTAEC601.3	2	2	2	-	3	1	-	1	-	3	-	2	2	-	-
BTAEC601.4	2	2	2	-	2	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	2	2	-



Sei	nester VIII
MB 801: Research Project/ Industrial Training/ Review writing (5 months)	22 Credits

OBJECTIVES:

- Train the students to understand the research environment in a laboratory/ Industrial training and culture
- Enable students to learn practical aspects of research
- Impart training to the students for Literature review, Review writing, data analysis and thesis writing.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO No.	At the end of the course, the learner should be able to:
BT P801.1	Acquire in-depth knowledge of the chosen area of research
BT P801.2	Identify research gap, frame hypothesis/objectives and develop competence in research design and planning
BT P801.3	Perform analytical techniques/experimental methods to obtain objective-oriented results
BT P801.4	Acquire research report writing and publication skills

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
BT 801.1	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
BT 801.2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
BT 801.3	3	2	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	2	2	2	3
BT 801.4	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2